

# **Social Security Act 1991**

## **Act No. 46 of 1991 as amended**

**VOLUME 8** includes:

- Schedules
- Notes
- Table of Acts
- Act Notes
- Table of Amendments



---

# Contents

<b>Schedule 1A—Savings and transitional provisions</b>	1
<b>Part 1—General</b>	1
1	Correspondence of pensions, benefits and allowances..... 1
2	Correspondence of provisions..... 2
2A	References in other Acts and instruments to provisions of the 1947 Act..... 3
<b>Part 2—Savings and Transitional Provisions Applicable on the Transition from the 1947 Act to this Act</b>	4
<b>Division 4—Continuation of earlier savings provisions</b>	4
21	Widow’s pension—mental hospital patient partners (changes introduced on 1 November 1980) ..... 4
22	Benevolent homes (changes introduced on 1 January 1981)..... 5
27	Rent assistance—boarders and lodgers (changes introduced on 13 June 1989)..... 6
28	Rent assistance—retirement village residents (changes introduced on 13 June 1989)..... 9
<b>Part 3—Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act</b>	12
36	Incentive allowance (changes introduced on 12 November 1991)..... 12
41	Members of couples (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 13
42	Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator A (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 14
43	Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator B (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 15
44	Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator C (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 16
45	Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator D (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 17
46	Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator E (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 17
48	Modifications of Benefit Rate Calculator B (changes made on 12 March 1992)..... 18
<b>Module D—Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in     Some Circumstances</b>	20
49	Modifications of pharmaceutical allowance rates (changes made on 12 March 1992) ..... 21
63	Rent assistance (changes introduced on 20 March 1993)..... 24
67	Sickness allowance for people on rehabilitation programs (changes introduced on 20 March 1994)..... 28

---

69B	Saving of job search allowance and newstart allowance deferral determinations.....	28
74	Partner allowance for persons born on or before 1 July 1955 (changes made on 1 July 1995).....	28
80	Income determinations (changes made on 1 January 1996).....	29
86	Transitional and saving provisions applicable to the amendments relating to the pension loans scheme.....	29
88	Saving: Determinations under repealed sections 1099E and 1099L.....	30
96	Application and saving provisions: advance payment provisions.....	31
96A	Application of revised Schedule 1B.....	32
98	Application and transitional provisions: amendments relating to tightening the activity test administration and simplifying the penalty periods that apply to youth training allowance.....	32
99	Application provision: amendments relating to unemployment due to industrial action.....	33
100	Application provision: amendments relating to the abolition of the minimum rate of payment to under 18 year old sickness allowance and newstart allowance recipients.....	34
101	Application provision: abolition of the earnings credit scheme.....	34
102	Application provision: amendments relating to the application of the below threshold deeming rate.....	35
102A	Application and transitional provisions: amendments relating to simplifying the penalty periods that apply to newstart allowance.....	35
102AA	Review of decisions under section 5 of the <i>Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997</i> .....	37
102B	Applications for review of decisions made under section 5 of the <i>Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997</i> .....	37
102C	Review by SSAT of decisions relating to determinations under section 5 of the <i>Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997</i> .....	38
102D	Review by AAT of decisions relating to determinations under section 5 of the <i>Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997</i> .....	39
102E	Application provision—abolition of residential care allowance and amendments relating to rent assistance.....	39
103	Application provision: income maintenance periods.....	39
104	Application provision: amendments relating to the liquid assets test waiting period.....	40
104A	Application provision: amendments relating to means test exemption for superannuation assets.....	40
105	Application and saving provisions: debts due to the Commonwealth and their recovery.....	41
105A	Parenting payment (changes introduced 20 March 1998).....	42
106	Determinations etc. relating to family payment continue in force as determinations etc. relating to family allowance.....	48

---

---

107	Pending claims for family payment .....	48
108	Savings—Disabled child (changes made on 1 July 1998) .....	48
108A	Disabled child (changes made on 1 July 1999).....	49
109	Application of liquid assets test waiting period for sickness allowance .....	50
109A	Application provision: amendments relating to the consistent treatment of lump sums.....	50
110	Youth allowance in place of newstart allowance (under 21 years), sickness allowance (under 21 years), youth training allowance and AUSTUDY living allowance (youth allowance age) .....	51
111	Austudy payment in place of AUSTUDY living allowance .....	53
111A	\$3,000 opening balance for student income bank for students transferring from AUSTUDY .....	54
112	Pensioner education supplement under the Social Security Act in place of pensioner education supplement under the Austudy Regulations.....	54
113	Certain persons receiving benefit PP (partnered) and pensioner education supplement immediately before 1 July 1998 .....	55
114	Claims for newstart allowance (under 21 years) or sickness allowance (under 21 years) made on or after 1 July 1998 in respect of period before that date .....	56
115	Persons under 21 receiving newstart allowance or sickness allowance on 17 June 1997 .....	56
116	Newstart or sickness allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of partner.....	57
117	Youth training allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of partner .....	58
118	Qualification for double orphan pension for certain young persons who were qualified to receive payments under the AUSTUDY scheme immediately before 1 July 1998 .....	58
119	Payment of family allowance—young person ceasing to be a FA child on becoming youth allowance recipient.....	59
120	Application—income maintenance period rules .....	59
120A	Amendments relating to treatment of income streams .....	62
122	Issue of notice before 1 July 1999 to person to whom domiciliary nursing care benefit is being paid requiring notification of events affecting the payment of carer allowance on and after that day.....	63
123	Carer payment provisions (changes to “severely handicapped person” category with effect from 1 July 1999).....	63
124	Carer allowance (changes introduced on 1 July 1999).....	64
125	Transitional regulations arising out of carer allowance changes introduced on 1 July 1999 .....	68
121	Changes to newly arrived resident’s waiting period .....	68

---

---

126	Application and transitional provisions relating to fares allowance .....	68
127	Seasonal work carried out in what would have been a seasonal work non-benefit period extending beyond 30 June 2000 .....	69
128	Saving provision—portability rules relating to rates of pension.....	69
128A	Saving of certain pensions payable under 1986 Agreement between Australia and Italy.....	70
129	Application of amendments relating to short residence .....	71
130	Saving provision—other portability rules .....	72
131	Certain payments not recoverable .....	72
132	Saving—ABSTUDY recipients .....	73
133	Meaning of <i>Australian resident</i> .....	73
134	Transitional and saving provisions—substitution of Part 3.14.....	74

**Schedule 1B—Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension** 79

**Notes**

## **Schedule 1A—Savings and transitional provisions**

### **Part 1—General**

#### **1 Correspondence of pensions, benefits and allowances**

- (1) Subject to paragraph (2)(k), for the purposes of this Schedule, a pension, benefit or allowance under this Act and a pension, benefit or allowance under the 1947 Act that have the same name correspond to each other.
- (2) For the purposes of this Schedule:
  - (a) a wife's pension under the 1947 Act and a wife pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (b) a carer's pension under the 1947 Act and a carer pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (c) a sole parent's pension under the 1947 Act and a sole parent pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (e) a class B widow's pension under the 1947 Act and a widow B pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (f) an age pension under the 1947 Act payable because of section 26 of that Act and a special needs age pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (g) an invalid pension under the 1947 Act payable because of section 29 of that Act and a special needs invalid pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (h) a wife's pension under the 1947 Act payable because of subsection 37(2) of that Act and a special needs wife pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (i) a sole parent's pension under the 1947 Act payable because of subsection 46(1) of that Act and a special needs sole parent pension under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (j) a class B widow's pension under the 1947 Act payable because of subclause 4(1) of Schedule 1B to that Act and a

Clause 2

---

special needs widow B pension under this Act correspond to each other; and

- (k) a job search allowance under the 1947 Act and a job search allowance under this Act in respect of a person who has not turned 18 correspond to each other; and
  - (l) an unemployment benefit under the 1947 Act in respect of a person who has not been in receipt of an old benefit or old benefits for longer than 12 months and a job search allowance under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (m) an unemployment benefit under the 1947 Act in respect of a person who has been in receipt of an old benefit or old benefits for longer than 12 months and a newstart allowance under this Act correspond to each other; and
  - (n) a widowed person allowance under the 1947 Act and a bereavement allowance under this Act correspond to each other.
- (3) In paragraphs (2)(l) and (m):

*old benefit*, in relation to a person, means:

- (a) an unemployment benefit under the 1947 Act; or
- (b) a job search allowance under the 1947 Act; or
- (c) in the case of a person who, but for the abolition of the allowance formerly paid by the Department of Employment, Education and Training and known as the Formal Training Allowance, would have paid that allowance on 1 July 1991—that allowance.

## **2 Correspondence of provisions**

- (1) If one provision of the 1947 Act and one provision of this Act have the same legal effect, the 2 provisions correspond to each other.
- (2) If:
  - (a) one provision of the 1947 Act has a particular legal effect in relation to a number of payment types; and
  - (b) a provision of this Act has that legal effect in relation to only one of those payment types;the provisions correspond to each other for the purposes of applying this Schedule to that payment type.



(3) In this clause:

*legal effect* includes conferring the power to issue an instrument.

*payment type* means a pension, benefit or allowance.

**2A References in other Acts and instruments to provisions of the 1947 Act**

A reference in:

- (a) a provision of a law of the Commonwealth or a Territory enacted before 1 July 1991 (whether or not the provision has come into operation); or
- (b) an instrument or document;

to a provision of the 1947 Act is to be construed as a reference to the corresponding provision of the 1991 Act.

**Part 2—Savings and Transitional Provisions  
Applicable on the Transition from the 1947  
Act to this Act**

**Division 4—Continuation of earlier savings provisions**

**21 Widow's pension—mental hospital patient partners (changes introduced on 1 November 1980)**

(2) If:

(a) immediately before 1 November 1980:

(i) a woman was receiving a widow's pension under the 1947 Act; and

(ii) the woman's husband was a mental hospital patient; and

(b) at all times since 1 November 1980, the woman's husband has continued to be a mental hospital patient; and

(c) the woman does not have an SPP child;

the woman is to be taken to satisfy paragraph 362(1)(c) of this Act (widow B pension).

(3) For the purposes of subclauses (1) and (2), if the woman's husband is absent from the mental hospital for a continuous period of 4 weeks or more, he is to be taken to cease to be a mental hospital patient at the end of the 4 week period that starts when the absence starts.

(4) If:

(a) subclause (1) or (2) applies to a woman; and

(b) the woman is qualified for a wife pension; and

(c) the rate at which a wife pension would be payable to the woman is higher than the rate at which a sole parent or widow B pension would be payable to the woman;

the following provisions apply:

(d) subclauses (1) and (2) do not prevent the grant to her of a wife pension;

- (e) the grant of a wife pension to her may take effect on and from the date on which the woman became qualified for the wife pension at the higher rate;
- (f) if she is granted a wife pension, subclause (1) or (2) is to be taken to have ceased to apply to her on the day on which the grant of the wife pension takes effect.

## **22 Benevolent homes (changes introduced on 1 January 1981)**

(1) If:

(a) immediately before 1 January 1981:

- (i) a person was receiving an age, invalid or class B widow pension under the 1947 Act; and
- (ii) the person was an inmate of a benevolent home; and
- (iii) the person's pension was being dealt with in accordance with section 50 or 80 of the 1947 Act; and

(b) at all times since 1 January 1981, the person has been an inmate of a benevolent home;

the following provisions apply to the person's pension in spite of anything in section 60, 113, 274 or 381 of this Act:

(c) the person is to be paid so much of the person's pension as does not exceed:

- (i) if the person is receiving rent assistance—\$1,164.80 per year; or
- (ii) if the person is not receiving rent assistance—\$1,112.80 per year; and

(d) the balance (if any) is to be paid to the person controlling the benevolent home for the maintenance of the pensioner in the home.

(2) Subclause (1) stops applying to the person's pension if the amount payable under that subclause to the person controlling the benevolent home equals or exceeds the pensioner contribution that would otherwise be payable to that person under section 60, 113, 274 or 381 of this Act.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 2** Savings and Transitional Provisions Applicable on the Transition from the 1947 Act to this Act

**Division 4** Continuation of earlier savings provisions

Clause 27

---

**27 Rent assistance—boarders and lodgers (changes introduced on 13 June 1989)**

- (1) If:
- (a) immediately before 13 June 1989:
    - (i) a person was receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or family allowance supplement under the 1947 Act; and
    - (ii) the person's pension, benefit or allowance rate included an amount by way of rent assistance in respect of payments made for board and lodging; and
  - (b) at all times since 13 June 1989, the person:
    - (i) has been receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or family allowance supplement; and
    - (ii) has been a boarder;
- the amount by way of rent assistance included in the person's pension, benefit or allowance rate is not to fall below the floor amount.
- (2) If:
- (a) a decision is made under the 1947 Act on or after 13 June 1989 that a person is entitled to rent assistance under that Act in respect of a period; and
  - (b) the period starts before 13 June 1989; and
  - (c) the period continued until at least 12 June 1989;
- the person is to be taken, for the purposes of this clause, to have been receiving rent assistance under that Act immediately before 13 June 1989.
- (3) If:
- (a) immediately before 13 June 1989, a person was receiving rent assistance under or because of the Veterans' Entitlements Act in respect of payments for board and lodging; and
  - (b) after that date, the person becomes entitled to be paid a social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement under the 1947 Act or this Act; and
  - (c) subsection 30(1) of the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1988* had not ceased to apply to
-

the person until the person became entitled to that pension, benefit or allowance or would not have ceased to apply to the person until then if the subsection had not been repealed; and

(d) at all times since the person becomes entitled to that pension, benefit or allowance, the person:

(i) has been receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or family allowance supplement; and

(ii) has been a boarder;

the amount of rent assistance included in the person's pension, benefit or allowance rate is not to fall below the person's floor amount.

(3A) For the purposes of subclauses (1) and (3), the person's **floor amount** is the amount worked out using the formula:

preserved rent assistance – post-1995 increase

where:

**preserved rent assistance** is the amount worked out under subclause (4).

**post-1995 increase** is the sum of the increases in the amount of the maximum fortnightly rate of any of the following payments to the person after 19 March 1996 (whether or not the type or amount of payment payable to the person varies after that day because the person's circumstances change):

(a) a social security benefit;

(b) a social security pension;

(c) family payment under this Act as previously in force;

(ca) family allowance;

(d) non-benefit parenting allowance;

(e) child disability allowance;

(ea) carer allowance;

(f) double orphan pension;

(g) mobility allowance;

(h) youth training allowance.

(4) For the purposes of subclause (3A), the person's **preserved rent assistance** is the amount by way of rent assistance that would be included in the person's pension, benefit or allowance rate if:

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 2** Savings and Transitional Provisions Applicable on the Transition from the 1947 Act to this Act

**Division 4** Continuation of earlier savings provisions

Clause 27

---

- (a) that amount were calculated, subject to paragraph (b), under the 1947 Act as in force immediately before 13 June 1989; and
- (b) the 1947 Act as in force at that time were modified as follows:
  - (i) the following paragraph applied instead of paragraph 36(1)(a):
    - “(a) the person pays, or is liable to pay, rent, other than government rent, at a rate exceeding \$1,040 per year.”;
  - (ii) “the amount specified in paragraph (1)(a)” were substituted for “\$780” in paragraph 36(3)(a);
  - (iii) “rent, other than Government rent, at a rate exceeding \$1,040” were substituted for “rent at a rate exceeding \$780” in paragraph 50(1)(a);
  - (iv) the following paragraph applied instead of paragraph 50(2)(b):
    - “(b) the amount worked out using the formula:
$$0.5 \times \left[ \text{ARP} - \text{RT} \right]$$
where:  
**ARP** is the annual rent paid or payable by the person.  
**RT** is the amount specified in paragraph (1)(a).”;
  - (v) “rent, other than Government rent, at a rate exceeding \$20” were substituted for “rent at a rate exceeding \$15” in paragraph 74(2)(c);
  - (vi) “the amount specified in paragraph (c)” were substituted for “\$15” (last occurring) in subsection 74(2);
  - (vii) “the threshold amount” were substituted for “\$15” in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of *entitlement period* in subsection 120(1);
  - (viii) the following definition were inserted in subsection 120(1):
    - “*threshold amount* means \$20.”;
  - (ix) “rent, other than Government rent, paid or payable by the person exceeds the threshold amount” were

substituted for “rent paid, or payable, by the person exceeds \$15” in paragraph 120(5)(a);

- (x) “rent, other than Government rent, paid or payable by a person exceeds the threshold amount” were substituted for “rent paid or payable by the person exceeds \$15” in paragraph 120(7)(a); and
  - (c) any increases in the amounts being paid by the person from time to time for board and lodging above the level being paid immediately before 12 June 1989 were disregarded.
- (5) Subclause (1) or (3) ceases to apply to a person’s pension, benefit or allowance rate when the amount of rent assistance that the person would be entitled to because of that subclause is less than, or equal to, the amount of rent assistance that the person is entitled to under this Act apart from this clause.
  - (6) Subclause (1) or (3) will not apply to a person again once it has ceased to apply to the person.
  - (7) References in this clause to *payments for board and lodging* include references to payments for accommodation and other services that are provided to a person who is residing in a nursing home.
  - (8) In this clause:  
  
*boarder* means a person who ordinarily lives on premises where the person is provided with board and lodging.

**28 Rent assistance—retirement village residents (changes introduced on 13 June 1989)**

- (1) If:
  - (a) immediately before 3 November 1988:
    - (i) a person was receiving a social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement; and
    - (ii) the person’s pension, benefit or allowance rate included an amount by way of rent assistance under the 1947 Act; and
  - (b) at all times since 3 November 1988:

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 2** Savings and Transitional Provisions Applicable on the Transition from the 1947 Act to this Act

**Division 4** Continuation of earlier savings provisions

Clause 28

---

(i) the person has been entitled to a social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement; and

(ii) the person's principal home has been in a retirement village;

the person is to be taken not to be an ineligible homeowner or excluded homeowner for the purposes of this Act.

(2) If:

(a) immediately after 13 June 1989:

(i) a person was receiving a service pension; and

(ii) the person's pension rate included an amount by way of rent assistance because of the operation of subsection 31(1) of the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1988*; and

(b) after 13 June 1989, the person began to receive a social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement under the 1947 Act or this Act; and

(c) subsection 31(1) of the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1988* applied to the person at all times between 13 June 1989 and the person's commencing to receive the social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement or would have applied to the person at all those times if the subsection had not been repealed; and

(d) at all times since the person commenced to receive the social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement:

(i) the person has continued to receive a social security pension, social security benefit or family allowance supplement; and

(ii) the person's principal home has continued to be in the retirement village;

the person is to be taken not to be an ineligible homeowner or excluded homeowner for the purposes of this Act.

(3) If subclause (1) or (2) ceases to apply to the person, that subclause does not apply to the person again.



- (4) If a person is entitled to rent assistance because of subclause (1) or (2), any amount that would (apart from this subclause) be payable to the person by way of rent assistance is to be reduced by the sum of the increases in the amount of the maximum fortnightly rate of any of the following payments to the person after 19 March 1996 (whether or not the type or amount of payment payable to the person varies after that day because the person's circumstances change):
- (a) a social security benefit;
  - (b) a social security pension;
  - (c) family payment under this Act as previously in force;
  - (ca) family allowance;
  - (d) non-benefit parenting allowance;
  - (e) child disability allowance;
  - (ea) carer allowance;
  - (f) double orphan pension;
  - (g) mobility allowance;
  - (h) youth training allowance.
- (5) Subclause (4) does not apply if:
- (a) the person is entitled to rent assistance because of subclause (1) or (2); and
  - (b) the amount of rent assistance payable is worked out under clause 63.
- (6) This clause ceases to apply (and cannot re-apply later) to a person if, as a result of the reduction required by subclause (4), no amount would be payable to the person by way of rent assistance.

## **Part 3—Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act**

### **36 Incentive allowance (changes introduced on 12 November 1991)**

(1) If:

- (a) a person is qualified for incentive allowance immediately before 12 November 1991; and
- (b) the person is receiving disability support pension on 12 November 1991 because of a determination referred to in clause 33;

the following provisions as in force immediately before 12 November 1991 continue to apply to the person:

- (c) points 1064-J1 to 1064-J3 (Pension Rate Calculator A); and
- (d) points 1065-F1 to 1065-F3 (Pension Rate Calculator B).

(2) If:

- (a) a person was receiving incentive allowance immediately before 12 November 1991; and
- (b) on or after 12 November 1991 the person ceases to be qualified for incentive allowance because the person undertakes vocational training or a rehabilitation program or obtains work; and
- (c) within 2 years after so ceasing to be qualified, the person undertakes an activity that would have qualified him or her for incentive allowance had it been undertaken immediately before 12 November 1991;

the following provisions as in force immediately before 12 November 1991 apply to the person:

- (d) points 1064-J1 to 1064-J3 (Pension Rate Calculator A); and
- (e) points 1065-F1 to 1065-F3 (Pension Rate Calculator B).

- (3) If a person's rate of disability support pension includes an amount for incentive allowance because of subclause (1) or (2) the person's

Clause 41

---

rate of disability support pension cannot include an amount for rent assistance.

- (4) A person whose rate of disability support pension includes an amount for incentive allowance because of subclause (1) or (2) may elect, by written notice to the Secretary, to have the amount for incentive allowance excluded from the person's rate.
- (4A) If:
- (a) a person is a member of a couple; and
  - (b) the person's partner is living with the person in their home; and
  - (c) the person's partner's rate of disability support pension includes an amount for incentive allowance because of subclause (1) or (2);
- the person's rate of disability support pension cannot include an amount for rent assistance.
- (5) If a person referred to in subclause (1) ceases to be qualified for incentive allowance on or after 12 November 1991, subclause (1) ceases to apply to the person and cannot apply to the person again.

**41 Members of couples (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) This clause applies to a person if:
- (a) immediately before 12 March 1992:
    - (i) the person was receiving a social security pension or a social security benefit; and
    - (ii) the person was a member of a couple; and
    - (iii) the person's partner:
      - (A) was not receiving a social security pension; and
      - (B) was not receiving a social security benefit; and
      - (C) was not receiving a service pension; and
  - (b) the clause has not ceased to apply to the person.
- (2) This clause ceases to apply to a person if:
- (a) the person ceases to receive that pension or benefit; or

Clause 42

---

- (b) the rate of pension or benefit that would be payable to the person if this clause applied is less than the rate that would otherwise be payable; or
  - (c) the person ceases to be a member of that couple; or
  - (d) the person's partner receives:
    - (i) a social security pension; or
    - (ii) a social security benefit; or
    - (iii) a service pension.
- (3) If this clause applies to a person, the rate of the person's pension or benefit is to be calculated by using the appropriate Pension or Benefit Rate Calculator as if:
- (a) Pension Rate Calculator A were modified as specified in clause 42; and
  - (b) Pension Rate Calculator B were modified as specified in clause 43; and
  - (c) Pension Rate Calculator C were modified as specified in clause 44; and
  - (d) Pension Rate Calculator D were modified as specified in clause 45; and
  - (e) Pension Rate Calculator E were modified as specified in clause 46; and
  - (g) Benefit Rate Calculator B were modified as specified in clause 48.

**42 Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator A (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) If clause 41 and Pension Rate Calculator A in section 1064 apply to a person, the rate of the person's pension is to be calculated as if:
- (a) point 1064-B1 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Maximum basic rate*

“1064-B1 A person's maximum basic rate is \$7,841.60 per year (\$301.60 per fortnight).”;

- (b) point 1064-H2 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1064-H2 The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table H. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 3 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

<b>Table H—Remote area allowance</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Basic allowance per year</b>	<b>Basic allowance per fortnight</b>	<b>Additional allowance per year</b>	<b>Additional allowance per fortnight</b>
\$364.00	\$14.00	\$182.00	\$7.00

- (2) If this clause applies to a person, the person’s rate of pension is not to exceed twice the rate at which the pension would be payable to the person if the person’s partner were receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or a service pension at a rate not more than \$6,539.00 per year.

**43 Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator B (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) If clause 41 and Pension Rate Calculator B in section 1065 apply to a person, the rate of the person’s pension is to be calculated as if:
- (a) point 1065-B1 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Maximum basic rate*

“1065-B1 A person’s maximum basic rate is \$7,841.60 per year (\$301.60 per fortnight).”;

- (b) point 1065-E2 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

Clause 44

---

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1065-E2 The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table E. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 3 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

---

**Table E—Remote area allowance**

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Basic allowance per year</b>	<b>Basic allowance per fortnight</b>	<b>Additional allowance per year</b>	<b>Additional allowance per fortnight</b>
\$364.00	\$14.00	\$182.00	\$7.00

---

- (2) If this clause applies to a person, the person’s rate of pension is not to exceed twice the rate at which the pension would be payable to the person if the person’s partner were receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or a service pension at a rate not more than \$6,539.00 per year.

**44 Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator C (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

If clause 41 and Pension Rate Calculator C in section 1066 apply to a person, the rate of the person’s pension is to be calculated as if point 1066-H2 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1066-H2 The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table H. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 3 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

---

<b>Table H—Remote area allowance</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Basic allowance per year</b>	<b>Basic allowance per fortnight</b>	<b>Additional allowance per year</b>	<b>Additional allowance per fortnight</b>
\$364.00	\$14.00	\$182.00	\$7.00

”.

**45 Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator D (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) If clause 41 and Pension Rate Calculator D in section 1066A apply to a person, the rate of the person’s pension is to be calculated as if point 1066A-I2 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1066A-I2 The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table I. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 3 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

---

<b>Table I—Remote area allowance</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Basic allowance per year</b>	<b>Basic allowance per fortnight</b>	<b>Additional allowance per year</b>	<b>Additional allowance per fortnight</b>
\$364.00	\$14.00	\$182.00	\$7.00

”.

- (2) If this clause applies to a person, the person’s rate of pension is not to exceed twice the rate at which the pension would be payable to the person if the person’s partner were receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or a service pension at a rate not more than \$6,539.00 per year.

**46 Modifications of Pension Rate Calculator E (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) If clause 41 and Pension Rate Calculator E in section 1066B apply to a person, the rate of the person’s pension is to be calculated as if

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

Clause 48

---

point 1066B-F2 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1066B-F2. The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table F. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 3 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Basic allowance per year</b>	<b>Basic allowance per fortnight</b>	<b>Additional allowance per year</b>	<b>Additional allowance per fortnight</b>
\$364.00	\$14.00	\$182.00	\$7.00

- (2) If this clause applies to a person, the person’s rate of pension is not to exceed twice the rate at which the pension would be payable to the person if the person’s partner were receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or a service pension at a rate not more than \$6,539.00 per year.

**48 Modifications of Benefit Rate Calculator B (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

If clause 41 and Benefit Rate Calculator B in section 1068 apply to a person, the rate of the person’s pension is to be calculated as if:

- (a) point 1068-A1 were omitted and the following point were substituted:

*Interim total*

“1068-A1. The rate of benefit is a fortnightly rate.

*Method statement*

*Step 1.* Work out the person’s *maximum basic rate* using MODULE B below.



- 
- Step 2.* Work out any additional payment for a partner using MODULE C below.

*Step 3.* Work out any supplementary amount in respect of the person using MODULE D below.

*Step 4.* Work out any applicable additional amount for children using MODULE E below.

*Step 5.* Work out any applicable additional amount for rent using MODULE F below.

*Step 6.* Add up the amounts obtained in Steps 1 to 5: the result is called the *maximum payment rate*.

*Step 7.* Apply the ordinary income test using MODULE G below to work out the reduction for ordinary income.

*Step 8.* Apply the maintenance income test using MODULE H below to work out the reduction for maintenance income.

*Step 9.* Add up the reductions for ordinary income and maintenance income: the result is called the *total income reduction*.

*Step 10.* The rate of benefit is the difference between:

  - (a) the maximum payment rate; and
  - (b) the total income reduction;

plus any amount payable by way of remote area allowance (see MODULE J below).

Note: if a person's rate is reduced under Step 10, the order in which the reduction is to be made against the components of the maximum payment rate is laid down by section 1207 (maximum basic rate and additional amount for partner first, then rent assistance and finally child amounts).".

(b) after Module C the following Module were inserted:

## Module D—Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

*Interim total of members of couples in which partner receives neither pension nor benefit not to fall below comparable ‘single’ MBR*

“1068-D1. A supplementary amount is to be added to a person’s maximum basic rate if:

- (a) the person is a member of a couple; and
- (b) the person’s partner:
  - (i) is not receiving a social security pension; and
  - (ii) is not receiving a service pension; and
  - (iii) is not receiving a social security benefit; and
  - (iv) is not receiving an AUSTUDY allowance; and
  - (v) is not receiving an ABSTUDY allowance; and
- (c) either:
  - (i) no amount is to be added to the person’s maximum basic rate under point 1068-C1; or
  - (ii) the amount to be added to the person’s maximum basic rate under point 1068-C1 is reduced under point 1068-C5; and
- (d) the person’s interim total is less than the comparable ‘single’ MBR for the person.

Note 1: for *interim total* see point 1068-D2 below.

Note 2: for *comparable ‘single’ MBR* see point 1068-D3 below.

*Interim total*

“1068-D2. A person’s *interim total* is the sum of the person’s maximum basic rate and the amount (if any) to be added under Module C.

*Comparable ‘single’ MBR*

“1068-D3. The *comparable ‘single’ MBR* for a person is:

- (a) if the person has a dependent child—the rate specified under column 3A against item 1 in Table B in point 1067-B1 of Benefit Rate Calculator A; or

- (b) if the person does not have a dependent child—the rate specified under column 3B against:
- (i) in the case of a person who has turned 18 but not 21—item 1; or
  - (ii) in the case of a person who has turned 21—item 3; in Table B of point 1068-B1 of this Benefit Rate Calculator.

*Rate of supplementary amount*

“1068-D4. The supplementary amount is the difference between the person’s interim total and the comparable ‘single’ MBR for the person.”.

- (c) point 1068-J3 were omitted and the following point substituted:

*Rate of remote area allowance*

“1068-J3. The rate of remote area allowance payable to a person is worked out using Table J. The rate is the amount in column 1 plus an additional amount in column 2 for each pension or benefit increase child of the person.

<b>Table J—Remote area allowance</b>	
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Basic allowance</b>	<b>Additional allowance for each pension or benefit increase child</b>
\$14.00	\$7.00

**49 Modifications of pharmaceutical allowance rates (changes made on 12 March 1992)**

- (1) This clause applies to a person if:
- (a) immediately before 12 March 1992:
    - (i) the person was receiving pharmaceutical allowance; and
    - (ii) the person was a member of a couple; and
    - (iii) the person’s partner:
      - (A) was not receiving a social security pension; and
      - (B) was not receiving a social security benefit; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 49

---

- (C) was not receiving a service pension; and
- (b) this clause has not ceased to apply to the person.
- (2) This clause ceases to apply to a person if:
- (a) the person ceases to be qualified for pharmaceutical allowance; or
  - (aa) neither a social security pension nor a social security benefit nor a service pension is payable to the person; or
  - (b) the rate of pharmaceutical allowance that would be payable to the person if this clause applied is less than the rate that would otherwise be payable; or
  - (c) the person ceases to be a member of that couple; or
  - (d) the person's partner receives:
    - (i) a social security pension; or
    - (ii) a social security benefit; or
    - (iii) a service pension.
- (3) If this clause applies to a person, the rate of the person's pharmaceutical allowance is to be calculated until 31 December 1992 as if the Pharmaceutical Allowance Rate Table in section 1061C were omitted and the following Table substituted:

---

<b>Pharmaceutical allowance rate table</b>		
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Person's family situation</b>	<b>Rate per fortnight</b>
1.	Not member of a couple	\$5.20
2.	Partnered (partner getting neither social security pension nor benefit)	\$5.20
3.	Partnered (partner getting social security pension or benefit)	\$2.60
4.	Member of an illness separated or respite care couple	\$5.20
5.	Partnered (partner getting service pension)	\$2.60

---

- (4) If item 5 in the Table applies to a person, item 2 does not apply to the person.

(5) If:

- (a) this clause applies to a person; and
- (b) the person is receiving a social security pension;

the person's pension rate is to be calculated as from 1 January 1993 using the following Table to work out the amount of pharmaceutical allowance to be added to the person's maximum basic rate:

<b>Pharmaceutical allowance amount table</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Person's family situation</b>	<b>Amount per year</b>	<b>Amount per fortnight</b>
1.	Not member of a couple	\$135.20	\$5.20
2.	Partnered (partner getting neither social security pension nor benefit)	\$135.20	\$5.20
3.	Partnered (partner getting social security pension or benefit)	\$67.60	\$2.60
4.	Member of an illness separated or respite care couple	\$135.20	\$5.20
5.	Partnered (partner getting service pension)	\$67.60	\$2.60

(6) If:

- (a) this clause applies to a person; and
- (b) the person is receiving a social security benefit;

the person's benefit rate is to be calculated as from 1 January 1993 using the following Table to work out the amount of pharmaceutical allowance to be added to the person's maximum basic rate:

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 63

---

---

**Pharmaceutical allowance amount table**

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Person's family situation</b>	<b>Amount per fortnight</b>
1.	Not member of a couple	\$5.20
2.	Partnered (partner getting neither social security pension nor benefit)	\$5.20
3.	Partnered (partner getting social security pension or benefit)	\$2.60
4.	Member of an illness separated or respite care couple	\$5.20
5.	Partnered (partner getting service pension)	\$2.60

---

**63 Rent assistance (changes introduced on 20 March 1993)**

- (1) This clause applies to a person if:
- (a) immediately before 20 March 1993:
    - (i) the person was receiving a social security pension, a social security benefit or additional family payment; and
    - (ii) the person's pension, benefit or payment rate included an amount by way of rent assistance; and
  - (b) this subclause has continued to apply to the person.
- (2) If:
- (a) a decision is made on or after 20 March 1993 that a person is entitled to rent assistance in respect of a period; and
  - (b) the period starts before 20 March 1993; and
  - (c) the period continued until at least 19 March 1993;
- the person is taken, for the purposes of this clause, to have been receiving rent assistance under this Act immediately before 20 March 1993.
- (3) This clause applies to a person if:
- (a) immediately before 20 March 1993, the person was receiving rent assistance under or because of the Veterans' Entitlement Act; and

- (b) after that date, the person becomes entitled to be paid a social security pension, a social security benefit or additional family payment; and
  - (c) this subclause has continued to apply to the person.
- (3A) Subject to subclauses (7), (8) and (9), if this clause applies to a person, the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the person's pension, benefit or payment rate is the amount (the *floor amount*) worked out using the formula:
- preserved rent assistance – post-1995 increase
- where:
- preserved rent assistance* is the amount worked out under subclause (4).
- post-1995 increase* is the sum of the increases in the amount of the maximum fortnightly rate of any of the following payments to the person after 19 March 1996 or the later day (the *application day*) this clause first applied to the person (whether or not the type or amount of payment payable to the person varies after 19 March 1996 or the application day because the person's circumstances change):
- (a) a social security benefit;
  - (b) a social security pension;
  - (c) family payment under this Act as previously in force;
  - (ca) family allowance;
  - (d) non-benefit parenting allowance;
  - (e) child disability allowance;
  - (ea) carer allowance;
  - (f) double orphan pension;
  - (g) mobility allowance;
  - (h) youth training allowance.
- (4) For the purposes of subclause (3A), the *preserved rent assistance* is the amount by way of rent assistance that would be included in the person's pension, benefit or payment rate if:
- (a) the person's pension, benefit or payment rate were neither income reduced nor assets reduced; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 63

---

- (b) the amount by way of rent assistance were calculated under this Act as in force immediately before 20 March 1993.
- (5) Subject to subclause (6), subclause (1) or (3) ceases to apply to a person if:
- (a) the person ceases to receive a social security pension, social security benefit or additional family payment; or
  - (b) the person ceases to be qualified for rent assistance; or
  - (c) the Secretary considers that there is a significant change in the person's circumstances that would affect the amount of rent assistance that is payable to the person apart from this clause; or
  - (d) the amount of rent assistance that would be payable to the person if this clause applied is less than (or equal to) the amount of rent assistance that would otherwise be payable.
- (6) If:
- (a) subclause (1) or (3) ceases to apply to a person; and
  - (b) within 42 days, or such longer period as the Secretary determines, of that subclause ceasing to apply to the person, there is a change in the person's circumstances; and
  - (c) the Secretary considers that the change in the person's circumstances is so significant that subclause (1) or (3) should apply to the person;
- the Secretary may determine that subclause (1) or (3) is to apply to the person from a specified date.
- (7) If:
- (a) subclause (1) or (3) applies to a person; and
  - (b) the person becomes a member of a couple; and
  - (c) the person's partner is a person to whom subclause (1) or (3) applies;
- the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the person's pension, benefit or payment rate and the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the person's partner's pension, benefit or payment rate is not to fall below one-half of the person's floor amount or one-half of the person's partner's floor amount, whichever is the greater.



(8) If:

- (a) subclause (1) or (3) applies to a person; and
- (b) the person becomes a member of a couple; and
- (c) the person's partner is a person to whom section 111 of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* applies or would apply if it had not been repealed;

the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the person's pension, benefit or payment rate is not to fall below one-half of the person's floor amount or one-half of the person's partner's floor amount, whichever is the greater.

(9) If:

- (a) subclause (1) or (3) applies to a person; and
- (b) the person becomes a member of a couple; and
- (c) the person's partner is not a person to whom subclause (1) or (3) applies; and
- (d) the person's partner is not a person to whom section 111 of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* applies or would apply if it had not been repealed; and
- (e) the person's partner is a person who is receiving a pension, benefit or additional family payment or a pension under Part III of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986*;

the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the person's pension, benefit or additional family payment rate and the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the rate of the person's partner's pension, benefit or additional family payment is not to fall below the person's floor amount.

(10) If:

- (a) a person is receiving a social security pension or a social security benefit; and
- (b) neither subclause (1) nor (3) applies to the person; and
- (c) the person has become or becomes a member of a couple; and
- (d) the person's partner is receiving a pension under the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986* and is a person to whom clause 5 of Schedule 5 to that Act applies;

the amount by way of rent assistance to be used to calculate the rate of the person's social security pension or social security

Clause 67

---

benefit is not to fall below one-half of the amount that would be the person's partner's floor amount if subclause (1) or (3) applied to the partner.

**67** **Sickness allowance for people on rehabilitation programs**  
**(changes introduced on 20 March 1994)**

- (1) Subsections 667(1) and (2), as in force immediately before 20 March 1994, continue to apply to a person who started a rehabilitation program before 20 March 1994.
- (2) Subclause (1) ceases to apply to the person when the person finishes the rehabilitation program.

**69B** **Saving of job search allowance and newstart allowance**  
**deferral determinations**

- (1) If:
  - (a) before 4 July 1994, the Secretary determined under an automatic deferral provision a day on which a deferral period was to commence under that provision; and
  - (b) that day did not occur before 4 July 1994;the Secretary's determination has effect after 4 July 1994 as if it had been made under section 546B, 547B, 630B or 631B, whichever is applicable.
- (2) For the purposes of the operation of subclause (1), subsection 546B(4), 547B(4), 630B(4) or 631B(4), as the case requires, is taken not to apply.

**74** **Partner allowance for persons born on or before 1 July 1955**  
**(changes made on 1 July 1995)**

- (1) If:
  - (a) a person was receiving partner allowance immediately before 1 July 1995; and
  - (b) the person was born on or before 1 July 1955;the person need not satisfy paragraph 771HA(1)(h) in order to be qualified for partner allowance.

- (2) If partner allowance ceases to be payable to a person referred to in subclause (1):
  - (a) that subclause ceases to apply to the person; and
  - (b) cannot apply to the person again.

**80 Income determinations (changes made on 1 January 1996)**

- (1) Sections 884, 885 and 886 as in force immediately before 1 January 1996 continue to apply in relation to payments made in respect of family payment paydays that occurred before that date.
- (2) Sections 884, 885 and 886 as in force on 1 January 1996 apply in relation to:
  - (a) all payments of family payment made on or after that date; and
  - (b) all payments of family allowance made on or after 1 April 1998.

**86 Transitional and saving provisions applicable to the amendments relating to the pension loans scheme**

- (1) If:
  - (a) a person has made a request to participate in the previous pension loans scheme; and
  - (b) Schedule 7 to the Amending Act commences before the first pension payday after the lodging of the request;for the purposes of this clause, the person is to be treated as a person who is participating in the previous pension loans scheme.
- (2) Subject to subclause (3), in relation to a person who is participating in the previous pension loans scheme, subsection 11(1), paragraph 23(11)(b), subsection 1118(1) and Division 4 of Part 3.12 of this Act, as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 7 to the Amending Act, continue to have effect as if the Amending Act had not been enacted.
- (3) If a person who is participating in the previous pension loans scheme:
  - (a) is qualified to participate in the current pension loans scheme; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 88

---

(b) makes a request to participate in the current scheme;  
and the Secretary is satisfied that the amount of any debt that would become payable by the person to the Commonwealth under the current scheme would be readily recoverable, the current scheme applies to the person on and after the first pension payday after the request is lodged.

(4) The debt owed by a person who was participating in the previous pension loans scheme and who is participating in the current pension loans scheme by operation of subclause (3) is, for the purposes of working out the debt owed by the person under the current scheme, to be added to the basic amount of debt accrued under the current scheme.

(5) In this clause:

*Amending Act* means the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1995*.

*current pension loans scheme* means the pension loans scheme in operation under the provisions of this Act, as amended by the Amending Act.

*previous pension loans scheme* means the pension loans scheme in operation under the provisions of this Act, as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 7 to the Amending Act.

**88 Saving: Determinations under repealed sections 1099E and 1099L**

A determination in force under section 1099E or 1099L immediately before the commencement of this clause continues to have effect after that commencement as if:

- (a) section 1084 of this Act, as in force immediately after the commencement of this clause, had been in force when the determination was made; and
- (b) the determination had been made under that section as so in force; and
- (c) any reference in the determination to section 1099B, 1099J or 1099K were a reference to sections 1076 to 1078 of this Act.

**96 Application and saving provisions: advance payment provisions**

- (1) Subject to subclauses (2), (3) and (4), Parts 2.22 and 3.16A of this Act, as amended by the amending Act, apply in relation to:
- (a) all applications for an advance payment of a social security entitlement made on or after 1 January 1997; and
  - (b) all advance payments of social security entitlements made on or after that day.

(2) If:

- (a) a person made an application for an advance payment of a social security entitlement under Part 2.22 of this Act before 1 January 1997; and
- (b) the application was not determined before that day; and
- (c) the person was not qualified for the advance payment under this Act, as in force immediately before that day;

Parts 2.22 and 3.16A of this Act, as amended by the amending Act, apply in relation to the application, and to any advance payment of a social security entitlement made pursuant to the application.

(3) If:

- (a) a person made an application for an advance payment of a social security entitlement under Part 2.22 of this Act before 1 January 1997; and
- (b) the application was not determined before that day; and
- (c) the person was qualified for the advance payment under this Act, as in force immediately before that day;

Parts 2.22 and 3.16A of this Act, as so in force, continue to apply in relation to the application, and to any advance payment of a social security entitlement made pursuant to the application.

(4) If:

- (a) a person receives the amount of an advance payment of a social security entitlement in a single lump sum, or the first instalment of such an amount, on or after 1 January 1997; and
- (b) the relevant application for the advance payment was made before 1 January 1997; and
- (c) subclause (3) applies in relation to the application;

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 96A

---

paragraph 1061A(4)(c) of this Act, as amended by the amending Act, does not apply in relation to any application made by the person for another advance within 12 months from the day the lump sum or instalment was paid.

(5) In this clause:

*amending Act* means the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.

**96A Application of revised Schedule 1B**

(1) Subject to subclause (2), this Act, as amended by items 1, 2 and 4 of Schedule 16 of the amending Act, applies to claims lodged on or after the date of commencement of those items.

(2) Despite section 8 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*, the amendments made by items 1, 2 and 4 of Schedule 16 to the amending Act, apply in relation to:

- (a) all medical, psychiatric or psychological examinations attended, or reports required, under subsection 105(1) on or after the date of commencement of those items; and
- (b) all legal proceedings, applications for review of decisions, or determinations, to the extent that the proceedings, applications or determinations relate to, or involve, a medical, psychiatric or psychological examination referred to in paragraph (a).

(3) In this clause:

*amending Act* means the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Family and Other Measures) Act 1997*.

**98 Application and transitional provisions: amendments relating to tightening the activity test administration and simplifying the penalty periods that apply to youth training allowance**

(1) Subject to subclauses (2), (3) and (4), this Act, as amended by Parts 3 and 4 of Schedule 5 to the amending Act, applies to events occurring on or after 20 March 1997.

- (2) Subject to subclause (4), if, immediately before 20 March 1997, a person was subject to an activity test deferment period or an administrative breach deferment period that would end on or after 20 March 1997, then, despite the amendments made by Parts 3 and 4 of Schedule 5 to the amending Act, this Act, as in force immediately before 20 March 1997 continues to apply to the person in relation to that period.
- (3) If:
- (a) immediately before 20 March 1997, a person was subject to an administrative breach deferment period that would end on or after 20 March 1997; and
  - (b) an activity test deferment period or an administrative breach rate reduction period applies to the person on or after 20 March 1997;
- then, despite the amendments made by Part 3 of Schedule 5 to the amending Act, the activity test deferment period or administrative breach rate reduction period commences the day after the end of the administrative breach deferment period.
- (4) If:
- (a) an event occurs before 20 March 1997 that results in a person being subject to an activity test deferment period or an administrative breach deferment period; and
  - (b) the period referred to in paragraph (a) has not commenced before 20 March 1997;
- this Act applies as if the amendments made by Parts 3 and 4 of Schedule 5 had commenced the day before the event referred to in paragraph (a) occurred.
- (5) In this clause:

*amending Act* means the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.

## **99 Application provision: amendments relating to unemployment due to industrial action**

This Act, as amended by Schedule 6 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*,

Clause 100

---

applies to all persons who cease industrial action on or after 1 January 1997.

**100 Application provision: amendments relating to the abolition of the minimum rate of payment to under 18 year old sickness allowance and newstart allowance recipients**

This Act, as amended by Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 3 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*, applies in respect of sickness allowance and newstart allowance for any payment fortnight starting on or after 1 January 1997.

**101 Application provision: abolition of the earnings credit scheme**

This Act, as amended by Schedule 10 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*, applies:

- (a) in respect of social security benefits (other than parenting allowance)—for any payment period (within the meaning of that term in section 42 as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999*, as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Payment Processing) Act 1998*) starting on or after 20 March 1997; or
- (b) in respect of a payday-based payment (within the meaning of that term in section 42 as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999*, as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Payment Processing) Act 1998*)—the first payday that occurs on or after 20 March 1997 and subsequent paydays; or
- (c) in respect of any social security payment, on the first day after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Payment*



*Processing) Act 1998* on which instalments of a social security payment are paid and every day thereafter on which such instalments are paid; or

- (d) in respect of any social security payment, on the first day after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999* on which instalments of a social security payment are paid and every day thereafter on which such instalments are paid.

**102 Application provision: amendments relating to the application of the below threshold deeming rate**

This Act, as amended by Schedule 17 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*, applies:

- (a) in respect of social security benefits (other than parenting allowance)—for any fortnight starting on or after 20 March 1997; or
- (b) in respect of a payday-based payment (within the meaning of that term in section 42, as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Payment Processing) Act 1998*)—the first payday that occurs on or after 20 March 1997 and subsequent paydays; or
- (c) in respect of any social security payment, the first day after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Payment Processing) Act 1998* on which instalments of a social security payment are paid and every day thereafter on which such instalments are paid.

**102A Application and transitional provisions: amendments relating to simplifying the penalty periods that apply to newstart allowance**

- (1) Subject to subclauses (2), (3), (4) and (5), this Act, as amended by Schedule 1 to the amending Act, applies to events occurring on or after the commencement.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 102A

---

- (2) If, immediately before the commencement, a person was subject to an activity test deferment period that would end on or after the commencement, then, despite the amendments made by Schedule 1 to the amending Act, this Act, as in force immediately before the commencement, continues to apply to the person in relation to that period.
- (3) If:
- (a) an event occurs before the commencement that would, apart from this subclause, result in a person being subject to an activity test deferment period or an administrative breach rate reduction period; and
  - (b) the period referred to in paragraph (a) has not commenced before the commencement; and
  - (c) an action has occurred or a decision has been taken under this Act in relation to the application of the activity test deferment period or the administrative breach rate reduction period to the person;
- then:
- (d) this Act, as amended by Schedule 1 to the amending Act, applies to the event referred to in paragraph (a) from the commencement; and
  - (e) despite the fact that the event occurred before the commencement, the period or periods are to begin on the commencement.
- (4) If subclauses (2) and (3) both apply, then, despite any other provision of this Act, only the restrictions on payments relating to the activity test deferment period are to apply to the person during the period of overlap.
- (5) If:
- (a) an event occurs before the commencement that would, apart from this subclause, result in a person being subject to an activity test deferment period or an administrative breach rate reduction period; and
  - (b) the period referred to in paragraph (a) has not commenced before the commencement; and

(c) before the commencement, neither an action has occurred, nor a decision been taken, under this Act relating to the application of the activity test deferment period to the person; this Act, as amended by Schedule 1 to the amending Act, applies to the event referred to in paragraph (a) as if the event occurred on the commencement.

(6) In this clause:

***amending Act*** means the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Activity Test Penalty Periods) Act 1997*.

***commencement*** means the commencement of this clause.

### **102AA Review of decisions under section 5 of the Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997**

(1) If:

(a) before the commencement day, the Secretary was, under section 1239 of this Act, reviewing a decision made under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997*; and

(b) as at the commencement day, the Secretary had not yet:

(i) affirmed the decision; or

(ii) varied the decision; or

(iii) set the decision aside and substituted a new decision;

the review of the decision has effect, on and after the commencement day, as if it were a review by the Secretary of a decision made under section 44-24 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

(2) In this clause:

***commencement day*** means the day on which the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act) commences.

### **102B Applications for review of decisions made under section 5 of the Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997**

(1) If:

(a) before the commencement day, a person had, under section 1240 of this Act, applied to the Secretary for review

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 102C

---

of a decision made under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997*; and

(b) as at the commencement day, the Secretary had not yet:

(i) affirmed the decision; or

(ii) varied the decision; or

(iii) set the decision aside and substituted a new decision;

the application for review of the decision has effect, on and after the commencement day, as if it were an application made on that day for review of a decision made under section 44-24 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

(2) In this clause:

**commencement day** means the day on which the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act) commences.

**102C Review by SSAT of decisions relating to determinations under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997***

(1) If:

(a) before the commencement day, a person had, under section 1247 of this Act, applied to the SSAT for review of a decision; and

(b) the decision related to a determination under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997*; and

(c) as at the commencement day, the SSAT had not yet made a decision on the review;

the application for review has effect, on and after the commencement day, as if it were an application for review of a decision relating to a determination made under section 44-24 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

(2) In this clause:

**commencement day** means the day on which the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act) commences.

**102D Review by AAT of decisions relating to determinations under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997***

- (1) If:
- (a) before the commencement day, a person had, under section 1282 of this Act, applied to the AAT for review of a decision; and
  - (b) the decision related to a determination under section 5 of the *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997*; and
  - (c) as at the commencement day, the AAT had not yet made a decision on the review;
- the application for review has effect, on and after the commencement day, as if it were an application for review of a decision relating to a determination made under section 44-24 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

- (2) In this clause:

*commencement day* means the day on which the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act) commences.

**102E Application provision—abolition of residential care allowance and amendments relating to rent assistance**

- (1) The amendments to this Act made by Parts 1, 2 and 4 of Schedule 3 to the *Aged Care (Consequential Provisions) Act 1997* apply:
- (a) to an instalment of social security benefit payable in respect of a period starting on or after the day on which the *Aged Care Act 1997* commences; and
  - (b) to a payment of social security pension in respect of a pension period starting after that day.

**103 Application provision: income maintenance periods**

- (1) This Act, as amended by Part 1 of Schedule 7 to the amending Act, applies in relation to leave payments that are received on or after 20 September 1997.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 104

---

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person (the *first person*) is taken to receive a leave payment if the payment is made to another person:

- (a) at the direction of the first person or a court; or
- (b) on behalf of the first person; or
- (c) for the benefit of the first person; or

the first person waives or assigns the first person's right to receive the payment.

(3) In this section:

*amending Act* means the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.

*leave payment* includes payments in respect of sick leave, annual leave, maternity leave, and long service leave.

**104 Application provision: amendments relating to the liquid assets test waiting period**

This Act, as amended by Part 2 of Schedule 7 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*, applies to all claims lodged on or after 20 September 1997.

**104A Application provision: amendments relating to means test exemption for superannuation assets**

If:

- (a) a person receives a period-based social security payment paid in arrears; and
- (b) the person's first payday after 20 September 1997 is within 2 weeks of that day; and
- (c) the person's rate of payment is affected by the amendments made by Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Further Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*;

the person's rate of payment for that payday is to be calculated on a pro rata basis under this Act as in force both immediately before and immediately after the commencement of that Schedule.

**105 Application and saving provisions: debts due to the Commonwealth and their recovery**

- (1) For the avoidance of doubt, and without affecting the operation of section 8 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*, Part 2 of Schedule 18 to the amending Act does not:
  - (a) affect the operation of Part 5.2 or 5.3 of this Act before 1 October 1997; or
  - (b) extinguish the amount of any debt due to the Commonwealth arising before 1 October 1997 that was outstanding at the start of that day; or
  - (c) prevent the recovery, on or after 1 October 1997, of any such outstanding amount.
- (2) Sections 1230C and 1236 of this Act, as amended by the amending Act, apply in relation to:
  - (a) debts arising on or after 1 October 1997; and
  - (b) the amounts of debts arising before that day that were outstanding at the start of that day.
- (3) Section 1237A of this Act, as amended by the amending Act, applies in relation to debts arising before, on or after 1 October 1997.
- (4) Despite section 8 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*, if a legal proceeding or an application for review of a decision:
  - (a) relates to, or otherwise involves, a provision of Part 5.2, 5.3 or 5.4 of this Act; and
  - (b) is not finally determined before 1 October 1997;the proceeding or application must, if continued, be determined as if it had been instituted on that day, and this Act, as amended by Schedule 18 to the amending Act, applies to the proceeding or application accordingly.
- (5) In this clause:

**amending Act** means the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.

Clause 105A

---

**105A Parenting payment (changes introduced 20 March 1998)**

*Continuing effect of determinations etc. in force or effective before 20 March 1998*

- (1) If a determination, notice, statement or other instrument relating to sole parent pension or to parenting allowance was in force or had effect immediately before 20 March 1998, it continues in force on and after that date as if it had been made or given under this Act in relation to parenting payment.

*Pending claims for sole parent pension or parenting allowance*

- (2) If:
- (a) a person lodged a claim for sole parent pension or parenting allowance under this Act before 20 March 1998; and
  - (b) the claim was not determined before that date;
- the claim has effect on and after that date as if it were a claim for parenting payment.

*Claims made on or after 20 March 1998 in respect of periods before 20 March 1998—sole parent pension and parenting allowance*

- (3) If:
- (a) a person lodges a claim for sole parent pension or parenting allowance on or after 20 March 1998; and
  - (b) the claim is made in respect of a period commencing before 20 March 1998;
- the claim has effect as if it had been made immediately before 20 March 1998.

*Claims made on or after 20 March 1998 in respect of periods before 20 March 1998—parenting payment*

- (4) If:
- (a) a person lodges a claim for parenting payment on or after 20 March 1998; and
  - (b) the claim is made in respect of a period commencing before 20 March 1998;



the claim has effect:

- (c) as if it had been made immediately before 20 March 1998;  
and
- (d) in the case of a person who was not a member of a couple at the beginning of the period in respect of which the claim is made—as if it were a claim for sole parent pension; and
- (e) in the case of a person who was a member of a couple at the beginning of the period in respect of which the claim is made—as if it were a claim for parenting allowance.

*Sole parent pension bereavement payment in respect of death of child*

(5) If, immediately before 20 March 1998:

- (a) a person was qualified for a payment under Subdivision A of Division 9 of Part 2.6; and
- (b) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended;

then:

- (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 20 March 1998 as if Parts 2.6 and 3.4 as in force immediately before that date were still in force; and
- (d) subclause (1) (dealing with continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person.

*Sole parent pension bereavement payment in respect of death of pensioner partner*

(6) If, immediately before 20 March 1998:

- (a) a person was qualified for a payment under Subdivision B of Division 9 of Part 2.6; and
- (b) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended;

then:

- (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 20 March 1998 as if Parts 2.6 and 3.2 as in force immediately before that date were still in force; and
- (d) subclause (1) (dealing with continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 105A

---

- (e) on the day after the end of the period referred to in paragraph (b), the person is taken to have made a claim for parenting payment.

*Parenting allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of child*

- (7) If, immediately before 20 March 1998:
  - (a) a person was qualified for a payment under Subdivision B of Division 10 of Part 2.18; and
  - (b) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended;then:
  - (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 20 March 1998 as if Parts 2.18 and 3.6A as in force immediately before that date were still in force; and
  - (d) subclause (1) (dealing with continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person.

*Parenting allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of partner*

- (8) If, immediately before 20 March 1998:
  - (a) a person was qualified for a payment under Subdivision D or E of Division 10 of Part 2.18; and
  - (b) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended;then:
  - (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 20 March 1998 as if Parts 2.18 and 3.6A as in force immediately before that date were still in force; and
  - (d) subclause (1) (dealing with the continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person; and
  - (e) on the day after the end of the period referred to in paragraph (b), the person is taken to have made a claim for parenting payment.

*Pending application for advance payment of sole parent pension*

- (9) If:
- (a) a person lodged an application for an advance payment of sole parent pension under Part 2.22 before 20 March 1998; and
  - (b) the application was not determined before that date;
- the application is taken, on and after that date, to be an application for an advance payment of pension PP (single).

*Saving of certain SPP children*

- (10) If:
- (a) sole parent pension was payable to a person who was not in Australia immediately before 20 March 1998 in relation to an SPP child; and
  - (b) parenting payment would, but for the operation of section 500F, 500G or 500H, be payable to the person on that date in relation to that child;
- those sections do not apply to the person in relation to that child until one of the following events occurs:
- (c) the child ceases to be a PP child of the person because of the operation of a provision other than section 500F, 500G or 500H;
  - (d) parenting payment ceases to be payable to the person;
  - (e) the person becomes a member of a couple;
  - (f) if the person was not an Australian resident on 20 March 1998—the person becomes an Australian resident;
  - (g) if the person was an Australian resident on 20 March 1998—the person returns to Australia.

*Application: income maintenance period rules*

- (11) The following provisions (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to continuing employment) as in force on 20 March 1998 apply to a person in respect of a leave period commencing on or after 20 March 1998:
- (a) point 1067-H5G;
  - (b) point 1067E-G6G;

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 105A

---

(c) point 1068-G7AG.

(12) Subject to subclause (13), point 1068A-E4 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to terminated employment) as in force on 20 March 1998 applies to a person in respect of any leave payment received by the person on or after 20 March 1998.

(13) If:

- (a) a determination applying an income maintenance period in relation to a person's claim for, or payment of, parenting allowance, a social security benefit or youth training allowance was in force on or after 20 September 1997; and
- (b) pension PP (single) is payable to the person on or after 20 March 1998;

point 1068A-E4 applies to the person in respect of any leave payment received by the person on or after 20 September 1997.

*Saving of certain recipients of sole parent pension and parenting allowance*

(14) If:

- (a) sole parent pension or parenting allowance was payable to a person immediately before 20 March 1998; and
- (b) on 20 March 1998 the person would not, apart from this subclause, qualify for parenting payment because the person does not satisfy the requirements of paragraph 500(1)(d);

the person is taken, on and after 20 March 1998, to satisfy the requirements of paragraph 500(1)(d) until:

- (c) parenting payment ceases to be payable to the person; or
- (d) the person satisfies the requirements of paragraph 500(1)(d) otherwise than by reason of this subclause.

*Saving of certain other recipients of sole parent pension*

(15) If:

- (a) sole parent pension was payable to a person who was not in Australia immediately before 20 March 1998; and
- (b) on or after 20 March 1998, the person would not, apart from this subclause, qualify for parenting payment because the

person does not satisfy the requirements of either or both of paragraphs 500(1)(b) and (c);

the person is taken, on and after 20 March 1998, to satisfy the requirements of both those paragraphs until:

- (c) parenting payment ceases to be payable to the person; or
  - (d) the person becomes a member of a couple; or
  - (e) if the person was not an Australian resident on 20 March 1998—the person becomes an Australian resident; or
  - (f) if the person was an Australian resident on 20 March 1998—the person returns to Australia.
- (16) In relation to a person who is receiving parenting payment because of the application of subclause (15) and Part 4.2 of this Act, as in force immediately before 20 March 1998, apply to the person on and after 20 March 1998. These provisions apply to the person as if references to sole parent pension were references to pension PP (single).

*Saving of persons receiving sole parent pension under scheduled international social security agreement*

(17) If:

- (a) a sole parent pension was payable to a person immediately before 20 March 1998 under a scheduled international social security agreement; and
- (b) the person is not a member of a couple; and
- (c) on 20 March 1998, the person would qualify for parenting payment but for the operation of any of the following:
  - (i) paragraph 500(1)(b) or (c);
  - (ii) subparagraph 500(1)(d)(ii) to the extent it requires a person to have been in Australia for the period specified in that subparagraph;
  - (iii) section 500F, 500G or 500H;

then, on and after 20 March 1998:

- (d) the provisions referred to in paragraph (c) do not apply to the person; and
- (e) if parenting payment is payable to the person, it is taken to be payable to the person under the scheduled international social security agreement.

Clause 106

---

- (18) Subclause (17) applies to a person until:
- (a) parenting payment ceases to be payable to the person; or
  - (b) the person satisfies the provisions referred to in paragraph (17)(c).

**106 Determinations etc. relating to family payment continue in force as determinations etc. relating to family allowance**

If a determination or other instrument relating to family payment that was made or given under this Act as in force before 1 April 1998 was in force immediately before that date, the determination or other instrument continues in force, subject to this Act, on and after that date as if it were made or given under this Act in relation to family allowance.

**107 Pending claims for family payment**

- (1) If:
- (a) a person lodged a claim for family payment under this Act before 1 April 1998; and
  - (b) the claim was not determined before that date;
- the claim has effect on and after that date as if it were a claim for family allowance.
- (2) If:
- (a) subclause (1) applies to a claim; and
  - (b) the claim is granted under this Act;
- the determination granting the claim may have a date of effect before 1 April 1998.

**108 Savings—Disabled child (changes made on 1 July 1998)**

Despite the amendment made by item 7 of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting Payment and Other Measures) Act 1997*, section 952 as in force immediately before the commencement of that item:

- (a) applies to a young person in respect of whom child disability allowance was payable to a person on 30 June 1998 as a result of a claim made before that date; and

- (b) continues so to apply until:
  - (i) the day on which the allowance ceases to be payable to the person; or
  - (ii) the end of 30 June 1999;whichever is the earlier.

**108A Disabled child (changes made on 1 July 1999)**

- (1) If clause 108 applies to a young person immediately before the end of 30 June 1999, Part 2.19 of this Act applies on and after 1 July 1999 to the young person as if the changes set out in subclauses (2), (3), (4) and (5) were made, and that Part continues so to apply until:
  - (a) the day on which carer allowance for the young person ceases to be payable; or
  - (b) 30 June 2003;whichever is the earlier.

*Disabled child changes*

- (2) The first change is that the definition of *disabled child* in section 952 is to be replaced by the following definition:

*disabled child* means a young person aged under 16 in respect of whom the following requirements are satisfied:

  - (a) the young person has a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability; and
  - (b) because of that disability:
    - (i) the young person needs care and attention from another person on a daily basis; and
    - (ii) the care and attention needed by the young person are substantially more than are needed by a young person of the same age who does not have a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability; and
  - (c) the young person is likely to need that care and attention permanently or for an extended period.
- (3) The second change is that paragraph 953(1)(c) is to be omitted.

Clause 109

---

*Disabled adult changes*

- (4) The third change is that the definition of **disabled adult** in section 952 is to be replaced by the following definition:

**disabled adult** means a young person aged 16 or more in respect of whom the following requirements are satisfied:

- (a) the young person has a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability; and
  - (b) because of that disability:
    - (i) the young person needs care and attention from another person on a daily basis; and
    - (ii) the care and attention needed by the young person are substantially more than are needed by a young person of the same age who does not have a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability; and
  - (c) the young person is likely to need that care and attention permanently or for an extended period.
- (5) The fourth change is that paragraph 954(1)(c) is to be omitted.

**109 Application of liquid assets test waiting period for sickness allowance**

This Act, as amended by item 91 of Schedule 9 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*, applies to sickness allowance for which a claim was lodged on or after the commencement of that item.

**109A Application provision: amendments relating to the consistent treatment of lump sums**

This Act, as amended by Schedule 2 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998*, applies to a lump sum payment of a kind referred to in points 1067-H7B, 1067-H7C, 1067E-G9A, 1067E-G9B, 1068-G7B and 1068-G7C that a person becomes entitled to receive after 1 July 1998.



**110 Youth allowance in place of newstart allowance (under 21 years), sickness allowance (under 21 years), youth training allowance and AUSTUDY living allowance (youth allowance age)**

*Continuing effect of certain determinations*

- (1) If a determination, notice, statement or other instrument made or given under this Act in relation to a newstart allowance or sickness allowance for a person under 21 years was in force, or had effect, immediately before 1 July 1998, then, subject to clause 114, the determination, notice, statement or other instrument:
  - (a) continues to be in force, or continues to have effect, on and after that day; and
  - (b) may be amended or revoked;as if it were a determination, notice, statement or other instrument made or given under this Act in relation to a youth allowance.
- (2) If a determination, notice, statement or other instrument made or given under the *Student Assistance Act 1973* in relation to a youth training allowance:
  - (a) was in force, or had effect; or
  - (b) is to be taken to have been in force, or to have had effect; immediately before 1 July 1998, that determination, notice, statement or other instrument:
  - (c) continues, or is taken to continue, to be in force or to have effect, on and after that day; and
  - (d) may be amended or revoked;as if it were a determination, notice, statement or other instrument made or given under this Act in relation to a youth allowance.

*Person of youth allowance age receiving AUSTUDY living allowance immediately before 1 July 1998*

- (3) If an AUSTUDY living allowance was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to or in respect of:
  - (a) a person who is of youth allowance age on that day; or

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 110

---

- (b) a person who, immediately before that day, was receiving rent assistance under regulation 102B of the AUSTUDY Regulations as then in force; or
  - (c) a person referred to in paragraph 68(a) or (b) of the AUSTUDY Regulations as in force immediately before that day;
- then, on and after that day:
- (d) a youth allowance is payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, to the person; and
  - (e) subject to subclause (4), Part 2.11 applies to the person; as if he or she had made a claim for youth allowance under that Part and the claim had been granted.
- (4) If:
- (a) youth allowance is payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, because of subclause (3), to a person referred to in paragraph (3)(b) or (c); and
  - (b) the person ceases to undertake the course of study that the person was undertaking immediately before 1 July 1998;
- youth allowance ceases to be payable to the person.
- (5) A person referred to in paragraph (3)(c) who is under 25 on 1 July 1998 is taken to be independent for the purposes of Parts 2.11 and 3.15.

*Pending claims of youth training allowance etc.*

- (6) If:
- (a) one of the following circumstances apply:
    - (i) a person lodged a claim for a youth training allowance (under the *Student Assistance Act 1973*) before 1 July 1998;
    - (ii) a person who is of youth allowance age lodged an application for an AUSTUDY living allowance (under the AUSTUDY regulations) before 1 July 1998;
    - (iii) a person who is under 21 years lodged a claim for newstart allowance or sickness allowance before 1 July 1998; and

- (b) the claim was not determined, or the application dealt with, before that date;  
the claim or application has effect on or after that date as if it were a claim for youth allowance lodged under this Act.
- (7) Subclause (6) has effect subject to item 131 of Part 2 of Schedule 11 to the *Social Security Legislation (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*.

### **111 Austudy payment in place of AUSTUDY living allowance**

*Person of austudy age receiving AUSTUDY living allowance immediately before 1 July 1998*

- (1) If:
- (a) an AUSTUDY living allowance was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to or in respect of a person other than:
    - (i) a person who, immediately before that day, was receiving rent assistance under regulation 102B of the AUSTUDY Regulations as then in force; or
    - (ii) a person referred to in paragraph 68(a) or (b) of the AUSTUDY Regulations as in force immediately before that day; and
  - (b) the person is of austudy age on that day;
- then, on and after that day:
- (c) an austudy payment is payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, to the person; and
  - (d) Part 2.11A applies to the person;
- as if he or she had made a claim for austudy payment under that Part and the claim had been granted.

Note: A youth allowance is payable to a person referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii) (see clause 109).

*Pending claims for AUSTUDY living allowance*

- (2) If:
- (a) a person who is of austudy age lodged an application for an AUSTUDY living allowance (under the AUSTUDY regulations) before 1 July 1998; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 111A

---

(b) the application was not dealt with before that date;  
the application has effect on or after that date as if it were a claim for austudy payment lodged under this Act.

**111A \$3,000 opening balance for student income bank for students transferring from AUSTUDY**

- (1) If an AUSTUDY living allowance was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to or in respect of a person who is of youth allowance age on that day, then Step 1 of the Method Statement in point 1067G-J3 applies to the person as if the reference in that Step to zero were a reference to \$3,000.
- (2) If an AUSTUDY living allowance was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to or in respect of a person who is of austudy age on that day, then Step 1 of the Method Statement in point 1067L-E2 applies to the person as if the reference in that Step to zero were a reference to \$3,000.

**112 Pensioner education supplement under the Social Security Act in place of pensioner education supplement under the Austudy Regulations**

*Person receiving pensioner education supplement immediately before 1 July 1998*

- (1) If a pensioner education supplement under the AUSTUDY Regulations was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to a person, then, on and after that day:
  - (a) a pensioner education supplement under this Act is payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, to the person; and
  - (b) Part 2.24A applies to the person;as if he or she had made a claim for pensioner education supplement under that Part and the claim had been granted.

*Pending claims of pensioner education supplement*

- (2) If:

- (a) a person lodged an application for a pensioner education supplement under the AUSTUDY Regulations before 1 July 1998; and
  - (b) the application was not determined, or the application dealt with, before that date;
- the application has effect on or after that date as if it were a claim for pensioner education supplement lodged under this Act.

**113 Certain persons receiving benefit PP (partnered) and pensioner education supplement immediately before 1 July 1998**

(1) If:

- (a) immediately before 20 March 1998, a person who satisfied the qualification requirements for sole parent pension under subparagraph 249(1)(a)(ii) or (iv) was receiving a sole parent pension; and
- (b) a benefit PP (partnered) became payable to the person on that day and continued to be payable until immediately before 1 July 1998; and
- (c) a pensioner education supplement under the AUSTUDY Regulations was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1998, to the person;

then, on and after 1 July 1998:

- (d) a pensioner education supplement under this Act is payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, to the person; and
- (e) subject to subclauses (2), (3) and (4), Part 2.24A applies to the person;

as if he or she had made a claim for pensioner education supplement under that Part and the claim had been granted.

- (2) If the person ceases to undertake the course of study that the person was undertaking immediately before 1 July 1998, pensioner education supplement ceases to be payable to the person.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 114

---

- (3) For the purposes of Part 2.24A, the person is taken to be receiving a payment attracting pensioner education supplement under this Act if the person satisfies the requirements referred to in subparagraph 249(1)(a)(ii) or (iv) as in force immediately before 20 March 1998.

Note: Subparagraphs 249(1)(a)(ii) and (iv) were repealed by the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting and Other Measures) Act 1997*.

- (4) For the purposes of Part 2.24A, subsection 1061PE(2) is taken to apply to the person.

**114 Claims for newstart allowance (under 21 years) or sickness allowance (under 21 years) made on or after 1 July 1998 in respect of period before that date**

If:

- (a) a person who is under 21 years lodges a claim for newstart allowance or sickness allowance on or after 1 July 1998; and
- (b) the claim is made in respect of a period commencing before 1 July 1998;

the claim has effect as if it had been made immediately before that date.

**115 Persons under 21 receiving newstart allowance or sickness allowance on 17 June 1997**

(1) If:

- (a) a person was, on 17 June 1997, under 21 years of age and a recipient of newstart allowance or sickness allowance; and
- (b) the person did not cease to be, and was immediately before 1 July 1998, a recipient of newstart allowance or sickness allowance; and
- (c) the person was, immediately before 1 July 1998, under 21 years of age;

then:

- (d) clause 109 does not apply in relation to the person; and
- (e) the person is to continue to receive the newstart allowance or sickness allowance on and after that day; and

- (f) subject to subclauses (2) and (3), Part 2.12 or 2.14 (as the case may be) as in force immediately before that day continues to apply to the person.
- (2) If, on or after 1 July 1998, the Secretary cancels or suspends:
  - (a) a person's newstart allowance under section 660I or 660IA;  
or
  - (b) a person's sickness allowance under section 728L or 728M; a determination by the Secretary under section 660J or 728P (as the case may be) that the allowance is payable to the person does not have effect unless the determination is made within 6 weeks after the Secretary's decision to cancel or suspend the allowance.
- (3) Newstart allowance or sickness allowance ceases to be payable to a person who has been receiving it because of subclause (1) if the person makes a claim for youth allowance and the claim is granted.

**116 Newstart or sickness allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of partner**

If:

- (a) immediately before 1 July 1998:
  - (i) a person was qualified for a payment under Division 9 of Part 2.12 or Division 9 of Part 2.14; and
  - (ii) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended; and
- (b) the person is under 21 years;

then:

- (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 1 July 1998 as if:
  - (i) in the case of a person qualified for a payment under Division 9 of Part 2.12—that Part and Part 3.5 or 3.6 (whichever was applicable), as in force immediately before that date, continued to apply to him or her; or
  - (ii) in the case of a person qualified for a payment under Division 9 of Part 2.14—that Part and Part 3.5, 3.5A or 3.6 (whichever is applicable), as in force immediately before that date, continued to apply to him or her; and

Clause 117

---

- (d) subclause 109(1) (dealing with continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person; and
- (e) on the day after the end of the period referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii), the person is taken to have made a claim for youth allowance.

**117 Youth training allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of partner**

If, immediately before 1 July 1998:

- (a) a person was qualified for a payment under Division 10 of Part 8 of the *Student Assistance Act 1973*; and
- (b) the period for which the person was qualified had not yet ended;

then:

- (c) the person remains qualified for that payment on and after 1 July 1998 as if Part 8 of, and Schedule 1 to, that Act as in force immediately before that date were still in force; and
- (d) subclause 109(1) (dealing with continuing effect of determinations) does not apply to the person; and
- (e) on the day after the end of the period referred to in paragraph (b), the person is taken to have made a claim for youth allowance.

**118 Qualification for double orphan pension for certain young persons who were qualified to receive payments under the AUSTUDY scheme immediately before 1 July 1998**

If a person or an approved care organisation was, immediately before 1 July 1998, qualified (under section 999) for a double orphan pension for a young person who, at the time:

- (a) was over 16, but under 22, years of age; and
- (b) was qualified to receive payments under the AUSTUDY scheme;

the person or approved care organisation continues to be qualified for a double orphan pension for the young person until the young person:

- (c) turns 22; or



- (d) ceases to be a youth allowance recipient; or
  - (e) ceases to undertake full-time study;
- whichever occurs first.

**119 Payment of family allowance—young person ceasing to be a FA child on becoming youth allowance recipient**

If:

- (a) on the last family allowance payday before 1 July 1998, a person (the *FA recipient*) received an instalment of family allowance (the *relevant instalment*) that was paid to the person at a rate higher than the person's minimum family allowance rate; and
- (b) the relevant instalment consisted of, or included, an amount in respect of an FA child (the *young person*) who becomes a youth allowance recipient before the first family allowance payday after 1 July 1998;

there is payable to the FA recipient in respect of the young person, on the first family allowance payday after 1 July 1998, an amount of family allowance equal to the amount of family allowance that was payable to the FA recipient in respect of the young person on the last family allowance payday before 1 July 1998.

**120 Application—income maintenance period rules**

- (1) Point 1067G-H11 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to continuing employment) applies to the following persons in respect of a leave period starting on or after 1 July 1998:
  - (a) a person who makes a claim for youth allowance on or after 1 July 1998 and to whom subclause (2) does not apply;
  - (b) a youth allowance recipient who immediately before 1 July 1998 was receiving an AUSTUDY allowance.
- (2) If:
  - (a) a determination applying an income maintenance period to a person who was or is in employment had effect, or is to be taken to have had effect, immediately before 1 July 1998; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 120

---

- (b) a youth allowance becomes payable to the person on or after 1 July 1998; and
  - (c) the income maintenance period has not ended when the youth allowance becomes payable to the person;

point 1067G-H11 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to continuing employment) applies to the person in respect of a leave period starting on or after 20 March 1998.
- (3) Point 1067G-H12 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to terminated employment) applies to the following persons in respect of any leave payment received by those persons on or after 1 July 1998:
  - (a) a person who makes a claim for youth allowance on or after 1 July 1998 and to whom subclause (4) does not apply;
  - (b) a youth allowance recipient who immediately before 1 July 1998 was receiving an AUSTUDY allowance.
- (4) If:
  - (a) a determination applying an income maintenance period to a person whose employment has been terminated had effect, or is to be taken to have had effect, immediately before 1 July 1998; and
  - (b) a youth allowance becomes payable to the person on or after 1 July 1998; and
  - (c) the income maintenance period has not ended when the youth allowance becomes payable to the person;

point 1067G-H12 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to terminated employment) applies to the person in respect of any leave payment received by the person on or after 20 September 1997.
- (5) Point 1067L-D5 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to continuing employment) applies to the following persons in respect of a leave period starting on or after 1 July 1998:
  - (a) a person who makes a claim for austudy payment on or after 1 July 1998 and to whom subclause (6) does not apply;
  - (b) an austudy payment recipient who immediately before 1 July 1998 was receiving an AUSTUDY allowance.

- (6) If:
- (a) a determination applying an income maintenance period to a person who was or is in employment had effect, or is to be taken to have had effect, immediately before 1 July 1998; and
  - (b) an austudy payment becomes payable to the person on or after 1 July 1998; and
  - (c) the income maintenance period has not ended when the austudy payment becomes payable to the person;
- point 1067L-D5 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to continuing employment) applies to the person in respect of a leave period starting on or after 20 March 1998.
- (7) Point 1067L-D6 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to terminated employment) applies to the following persons in respect of any leave payment received by those persons on or after 1 July 1998:
- (a) a person who makes a claim for austudy payment on or after 1 July 1998 and to whom subclause (8) does not apply;
  - (b) an austudy payment recipient who immediately before 1 July 1998 was receiving an AUSTUDY allowance.
- (8) If:
- (a) a determination applying an income maintenance period to a person whose employment has been terminated had effect, or is to be taken to have had effect, immediately before 1 July 1998; and
  - (b) an austudy payment becomes payable to the person on or after 1 July 1998; and
  - (c) the income maintenance period has not ended when the austudy payment becomes payable to the person;
- point 1067L-D6 (dealing with income maintenance periods in relation to terminated employment) applies to the person in respect of any leave payment received by the person on or after 20 September 1997.

Clause 120A

---

**120A Amendments relating to treatment of income streams**

(1) If:

- (a) a person who had entered into a binding arrangement for the provision to the person of an income stream was, on 19 September 1998, receiving a social security payment; and
- (b) the Minister declares, in writing, that the Minister is satisfied that the application of this Act (as amended by the amending Act) would cause the person significant disadvantage in relation to the treatment of the person's income stream;

this Act applies to the person in relation to the income stream as if the amendments made by Part 1 of Schedule 3 to the amending Act had not been made.

(2) Subclause (1) ceases to have effect if:

- (a) the social security payment referred to in subclause (1)(a) (the *original payment*) ceases to be payable to the person; and
- (b) another social security payment, a service pension or income support supplement does not become payable to the person immediately after the original payment ceases to be payable.

(3) If a person was receiving a social security payment on 19 September 1998, the person's annual rate of ordinary income from:

- (a) an asset-test exempt income stream; or
- (b) an asset-tested income stream (long term);

that is a defined benefit income stream whose commencement day is earlier than 20 September 1998 is to be worked out as if the amendment made by item 40 of Schedule 3 to the amending Act had not been made.

(4) In this clause:

*amending Act* means the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998*.

*binding arrangement*, in relation to a person, means:

- (a) an arrangement that does not allow the person to commute an income stream; or

- (b) an arrangement that may only be terminated on terms that are, in the opinion of the Secretary, likely to cause severe detriment to the person.

**122 Issue of notice before 1 July 1999 to person to whom domiciliary nursing care benefit is being paid requiring notification of events affecting the payment of carer allowance on and after that day**

- (1) The Secretary may, during the period from the start of the day on which the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999* receives the Royal Assent until the end of 30 June 1999, give a person (the **DNCB recipient**) to whom domiciliary nursing care benefit under Part VB of the *National Health Act 1953* is being paid a notice in the same terms as could be given under section 984 of this Act on or after 1 July 1999 to a person to whom carer allowance is being paid. The notice only has effect as mentioned in subclause (2).
- (2) If, because of the operation of subclause 124(7), carer allowance becomes payable to the DNCB recipient on and after 1 July 1999, the notice has effect on and after that day as if it were given under section 984 of this Act on that day.

Note: Section 984 of this Act allows the Secretary to give a person to whom carer allowance is being paid a notice requiring the person to inform the Department of an event or change in circumstances that might affect the payment of carer allowance.

**123 Carer payment provisions (changes to “severely handicapped person” category with effect from 1 July 1999)**

If a determination, notice, statement or instrument made or given under Part 2.5 of this Act had effect immediately before 1 July 1999 (whether made or given before, on or after that day), it continues to have effect on and after that day despite the amendments made by Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999*.

Note: Carer payments that continue to be payable because of this clause would be able to be terminated later e.g. under section 231.

Clause 124

---

**124 Carer allowance (changes introduced on 1 July 1999)**

*Continuing effect of determinations etc. effective before 1 July 1999*

- (1) If a determination, notice, statement or other instrument made or given under this Act in relation to child disability allowance had effect immediately before 1 July 1999 (whether made or given before, on or after that day), it continues to have effect on and after that day as if it had been made or given under this Act in relation to carer allowance.

Note: A determination that carer allowance is payable to a person ceases to have effect if the Secretary becomes satisfied that the allowance is no longer payable and determines that the allowance is to be cancelled or suspended: see sections 992C and 992D.

*Pending claims for child disability allowance*

- (2) If:
- (a) a person lodged a claim for child disability allowance under this Act before 1 July 1999 (including because of subclause (3) or (4)); and
  - (b) the claim was not determined before that day; and
  - (c) the Secretary later determines that the claim is not to be granted;

the claim has effect on and after 1 July 1999 as if it were a claim for carer allowance made under this Act.

*Claims made on or after 1 July 1999 for child disability allowance*

- (3) If a person lodges a claim for child disability allowance on or after 1 July 1999, the claim has effect as if it had been made immediately before 1 July 1999.

*Claims made on or after 1 July 1999 in respect of qualification before 1 July 1999—carer allowance*

- (4) If:
- (a) a person lodges a claim for carer allowance in respect of a disabled child or 2 disabled children on or after 1 July 1999; and

- (b) if the amendments made by Schedule 2 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999* had not been made, the claim could have been made in respect of qualification for child disability allowance for a period before 1 July 1999; the claim has effect:
- (c) as if it had been made immediately before 1 July 1999; and
- (d) as if it were a claim for child disability allowance.

*Child disability allowance bereavement payment in respect of death of child*

- (5) If, immediately before 1 July 1999, a person was qualified for child disability allowance for a period under section 991 or 992AA of this Act as in force immediately before that day, the person continues to be qualified for child disability allowance for that period on and after 1 July 1999 as if the amendments made by Schedule 2 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999* had not been made.

*Effect of overseas absence before 1 July 1999*

- (6) If:
- (a) immediately before 1 July 1999, child disability allowance was payable to a person for a CDA child or for 2 dependent children in circumstances where the person or the child or children were absent from Australia; and
- (b) that absence from Australia continues on and after 1 July 1999; and
- (c) before the end of the period of 26 weeks beginning on 1 July 1999, the period of that absence from Australia exceeds 3 years; and
- (d) immediately before the end of those 3 years, carer allowance is payable to the person for the child or children;
- carer allowance ceases to be payable to the person for the child or children at the end of those 3 years.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 124

---

*Domiciliary nursing care benefit payable to a person immediately before 1 July 1999*

- (7) If domiciliary nursing care benefit under Part VB of the *National Health Act 1953* was payable, or is taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1999 to a person in relation to a patient, then, on and after that day:
- (a) carer allowance is payable to the person for the patient; and
  - (b) Part 2.19 of this Act applies to the person;
- as if he or she had made a claim for carer allowance under Part 2.19 of this Act and the claim had been granted.

*Pending claims for domiciliary nursing care benefit—application to Secretary to the Health Department*

- (8) If:
- (a) before 1 July 1999, a person made an application under Part VB of the *National Health Act 1953* for approval as an approved person for the purposes of that Part in relation to a patient; and
  - (b) the Secretary to the Health Department had not dealt with the application before that day; and
  - (c) the Secretary to the Health Department later refuses the application;
- the application has effect on and after 1 July 1999 as if it were a claim for carer allowance lodged under this Act.

*Pending claims for domiciliary nursing care benefit—review by Health Minister*

- (9) If:
- (a) before 1 July 1999, a person made a request to the Health Minister under section 58F of the *National Health Act 1953* for a review of a decision of the Secretary to the Health Department refusing the person's application for approval as an approved person for the purposes of Part VB of that Act; and
  - (b) the Health Minister had not dealt with the request before that day; and



(c) the Health Minister later confirms the decision of the Secretary to the Health Department;

the person is taken to have made a claim for carer allowance on 1 July 1999 under Part 2.19 of this Act, and that claim is taken to have contained any information in the application mentioned in paragraph (a).

*Decision of Health Minister in relation to domiciliary nursing care benefit*

(10) If:

(a) under item 3 of Schedule 3 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999*, the Health Minister is required to deal with a request to review a decision of the Secretary to the Health Department to refuse a person's application for approval as an approved person for the purposes of Part VB of the *National Health Act 1953*; and

(b) the Health Minister confirms the decision of the Secretary to the Health Department;

the person is taken to have made a claim for carer allowance on 1 July 1999 under Part 2.19 of this Act, and that claim is taken to have contained any information in the application mentioned in paragraph (a).

*Preserving the no residency requirement for domiciliary nursing care benefit*

(11) If:

(a) domiciliary nursing care benefit under Part VB of the *National Health Act 1953* was payable, or is to be taken to have been payable, immediately before 1 July 1999 to a person in relation to a patient; and

(b) immediately before that day, the person or the patient was not an Australian resident;

then Part 2.19 of this Act as in force on and after that day has effect as if the person or the patient, as the case may be, were an Australian resident.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 125

---

*Definitions*

(12) In this clause:

**Health Department** means the Department administered by the Health Minister.

**Health Minister** means the Minister administering the *National Health Act 1953*.

**125 Transitional regulations arising out of carer allowance changes introduced on 1 July 1999**

Regulations made under section 1364 may prescribe matters in relation to any transitional matters (including prescribing any saving or application provision) arising out of amendments of this Act made by Schedule 2 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999*.

**121 Changes to newly arrived resident's waiting period**

If a person is subject to a newly arrived resident's waiting period immediately before the commencement of Schedule 5 to the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999* (the **amending Act**), this Act continues to apply to the person in relation to the waiting period as if the amendments made by the amending Act had not been made.

**126 Application and transitional provisions relating to fares allowance**

- (1) Part 2.26 applies only in respect of claims for fares allowance made after the commencement of that Part for journeys made after that commencement.
- (2) The Social Security (Fares Allowance) Rules 1998 made under section 1061ZAAA as in force immediately before the commencement of Part 2.26 continue in force as if that section were still in force but apply only in respect of claims made, whether before or after that commencement, for journeys made before that commencement.

(3) If:

- (a) a person has, before the commencement of Part 2.26, made a journey in a study year; and
- (b) the person is eligible, under the Rules referred to in subclause (2), as they continue in force under that subclause (the *continuing Rules*) for fares allowance in respect of the journey; and
- (c) the person makes a claim under Part 2.26 for fares allowance in respect of a journey made, or to be made, after the commencement of that Part in the same study year;

the claim is not to be determined until the person has made a claim under the continuing Rules in respect of the journey referred to in paragraph (a) and the claim has been finally dealt with in accordance with those Rules.

### **127 Seasonal work carried out in what would have been a seasonal work non-benefit period extending beyond 30 June 2000**

If:

- (a) a person was, before 1 July 2000, subject to a seasonal work non-benefit period under this Act; and
- (b) but for the amendments of this Act taking effect on that day, the seasonal work non-benefit period would have extended for a period (the *residual period*) starting on 1 July 2000 and ending at the end of that seasonal work non-benefit period;

then, for the purposes of this Act as in force on and after that day, the residual period is to be treated as if it were a seasonal work preclusion period.

### **128 Saving provision—portability rules relating to rates of pension**

Despite the amendments of sections 1213A, 1215, 1216, 1220A, 1220B and 1221 of this Act made by the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, if:

- (a) a person was absent from Australia immediately before 20 September 2000; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 128A

---

- (b) at a time (the *post-start time*) after 20 September 2000, the person had not returned to Australia for a continuous period of 26 weeks or more since 20 September 2000;
- those provisions continue to apply to the person at the post-start time as if those amendments had not been made.

**128A Saving of certain pensions payable under 1986 Agreement between Australia and Italy**

- (1) In this clause:

*1986 Agreement* means the agreement made between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Republic of Italy on 23 April 1986.

- (2) This subclause applies to a person if:

- (a) the person has become qualified to receive:

- (i) a disability support pension; or  
(ii) a widow B pension;

by virtue of the 1986 Agreement; and

- (b) the person became qualified to receive the pension because:

- (i) in the case of a disability support pension, he or she became unable to work or became permanently blind, as the case may be, while he or she was in Australia or was temporarily absent from Australia; or  
(ii) in the case of a widow B pension, the person's spouse died while the person and the person's spouse were Australian residents or, being such residents, were temporarily absent from Australia.

- (3) Subject to subclause (4), this subclause applies to a person if:

- (a) on 8 May 1985, the person was either:

- (i) an Australian resident; or  
(ii) an absent resident within the meaning of the 1986 Agreement; and

- (b) the person left Australia before 1 January 1996; and

- (c) while absent from Australia, the person became eligible to receive a social security payment by virtue of the 1986 Agreement; and

- (d) the person commenced to receive that social security payment before 1 January 1996; and
  - (e) immediately before 1 October 2000, the rate at which that social security payment was payable was worked out under subparagraph 1(b) of Article 8 of the 1986 Agreement; and
  - (f) the person has not returned to Australia on or after 1 October 2000 for a continuous period of 26 weeks.
- (4) Subclause (3) ceases to apply to a person if the rate at which the social security payment would be payable to the person apart from this clause exceeds the rate at which the social security payment is payable to the person as a person to whom subclause (3) applies.
- (5) In spite of any other provision of the social security law relating to the rate at which a disability support pension or widow B pension is payable, the rate at which such a pension is payable to a person to whom subclause (2) applies is the rate at which the pension would be payable to the person if:
- (a) the person were an Australian resident; and
  - (b) the person were not entitled to have included in the rate of the pension:
    - (i) any amount representing:
      - (A) pharmaceutical allowance; or
      - (B) remote area allowance; or
      - (C) rent assistance; or
    - (ii) any amount similar to the amounts referred to in subparagraph (i).
- (6) In spite of any other provision of the social security law relating to the rate at which a social security payment is payable, the rate at which such a payment is payable to a person to whom subclause (3) applies is the rate worked out according to subparagraph 1(b) of Article 8 of the 1986 Agreement.

### **129 Application of amendments relating to short residence**

Despite the amendments of section 1220 of this Act made by the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, that section, as in force immediately before 20 September 2000, continues to apply to a

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 130

---

pension or allowance granted before 20 September 2000 as if those amendments had not been made.

**130 Saving provision—other portability rules**

Despite the amendments of this Act made by Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, other than:

- (a) the amendments mentioned in clauses 128 and 129 of this Schedule; and
- (b) the amendments of sections 1216B, 1218, 1218A, 1218B, 1218C and 1219; and
- (c) the amendment of Module A of the Rate Calculator at the end of section 1221;

if:

- (d) a person was absent from Australia immediately before 20 September 2000; and
- (e) at a time (the *post-start time*) after 20 September 2000, the person had not returned to Australia since 20 September 2000;

this Act continues to apply to the person at the post-start time as if the amendments (other than those mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c)) had not been made.

**131 Certain payments not recoverable**

An amount paid to a person under this Act is not recoverable from the person if:

- (a) the amount was not payable because the person, or the person's partner, had received a comparable foreign payment; and
- (b) during the period beginning on 20 September 2000 and ending on 19 January 2001, the person gave notice to the Secretary of any comparable foreign payment which he or she had received or was receiving; and
- (c) the amount was paid before the person gave notice as mentioned in paragraph (b); and

- (d) before receiving that notice, the Secretary was unaware that the person, or the person's partner, had received or was receiving the comparable foreign payment.

### **132 Saving—ABSTUDY recipients**

- (1) If, immediately before 1 January 2001, a person was receiving:
- (a) a relevant pension; and
  - (b) a payment under a provision of the ABSTUDY Scheme made on the basis that the person was a full-time student; this clause applies to the person.
- (2) In spite of the amendments of this Act made by Schedule 1 to the *Family and Community Services (2000 Budget and Related Measures) Act 2000*:
- (a) the person does not cease to be qualified for the relevant pension by reason only of those amendments; and
  - (b) if the person continues, on and after 1 January 2001, to receive the same payment under the ABSTUDY Scheme, that payment (except where it is a payment of a pensioner education supplement) is to be taken, for the purposes of this Act, to be income paid to, or on behalf of, the person.
- (3) In this clause:
- relevant pension* means:
- (a) age pension; or
  - (b) bereavement allowance; or
  - (c) carer payment; or
  - (d) disability support pension; or
  - (e) pension PP (single); or
  - (f) widow B pension; or
  - (g) wife pension.

### **133 Meaning of *Australian resident***

For the purposes of determining whether a person was an Australian resident at a time, or throughout a period, occurring before the commencement of item 2 of Schedule 1 to the *Family*

Clause 134

---

*and Community Services Legislation Amendment (New Zealand Citizens) Act 2001:*

- (a) the definition of **Australian resident** at that time, or throughout that period, applies; and
- (b) that definition, as amended by the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (New Zealand Citizens) Act 2001*, does not apply.

**134 Transitional and saving provisions—substitution of Part 3.14**

- (1) In this clause:

**2001 amending Act** means the *Family and Community Services Legislation (Simplification and Other Measures) Act 2001*.

**new Act** means this Act, as amended by the 2001 amending Act.

**old Act** means this Act, as in force immediately before 20 September 2001.

**old lump sum preclusion period** has the same meaning as in the old Act.

- (2) Part 3.14 of the new Act has effect subject to this clause.

- (3) Subject to subclause (9), if:

- (a) before 20 September 2001, because of the operation of subsection 1165(1A) or (2AA) of the old Act, a social security payment had ceased to be payable to a person for a period; and
  - (b) if the provisions of the old Act had continued in force on and after 20 September 2001, the payment would not have become payable again until a time on or after that date;
- then, on and after 20 September 2001, the new Act has effect as if:
- (c) the new Act had been in operation when the social security payment ceased to be payable for the period; and
  - (d) the social security payment had so ceased because of the operation of subsection 1169(1) of the new Act.

- (4) Subject to subclause (9), if:



- (a) before 20 September 2001, because of the operation of a provision of the old Act specified in the table in subclause (8), the rate at which a social security payment was payable to a person was reduced for a period; and
  - (b) if the provisions of the old Act had continued in force on and after 20 September 2001, the payment would have continued to be payable at the reduced rate until a time on or after that date;
- then, on and after 20 September 2001, the new Act has effect as if:
- (c) the new Act had been in operation when the social security payment became payable at the reduced rate; and
  - (d) the social security payment had become so payable because of the operation of the corresponding provision of the new Act.
- (5) If a notice to which this subclause applies was in effect immediately before 20 September 2001, the new Act has effect, on and after 20 September 2001, as if:
- (a) the new Act had been in operation when the notice was given; and
  - (b) the notice had been given under the provision of the new Act that corresponds to the provision of the old Act under which the notice was given.
- (6) Subclause (5) applies to the following notices:
- (a) a notice under subsection 1166(1) of the old Act in relation to a recoverable amount calculated under subsection 1166(3), (4) or (4C) of that Act;
  - (b) a notice under subsection 1170(1) of the old Act in relation to a recoverable amount calculated under subsection 1170(3) or (4) of that Act;
  - (c) a notice under subsection 1172(1) of the old Act;
  - (d) a notice under subsection 1174(1) of the old Act in relation to a recoverable amount calculated under subsection 1174(6) of that Act;
  - (e) a notice under subsection 1177(1) of the old Act;
  - (f) a notice under subsection 1179(1) of the old Act in relation to a recoverable amount calculated under subsection 1179(6) of that Act.

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 134

---

- (7) If:
- (a) before 20 September 2001, a person applied, under section 129, 142 or 179 of the Administration Act, for review of a decision made as a result of the operation of a provision of the old Act specified in column 2 of an item in the table in subclause (8); and
  - (b) the review was not determined before 20 September 2001; then, on and after 20 September 2001, the review is to be determined in accordance with this Act, as in force when the decision was made.
- (8) The provision of the new Act that corresponds, for the purposes of this clause, to the provision of the old Act specified in column 2 of an item of the following table is the provision specified in column 3 of the item.

<b>Corresponding provisions</b>		
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Old Act provision</b>	<b>Corresponding new Act provision</b>
1	Subsection 1165(1A)	Subsection 1169(1)
2	Subsection 1165(2AA)	Subsection 1169(1)
3	Subsection 1166(1)	Subsection 1178(1)
4	Subsection 1168(1) (except to the extent that it operated in relation to a person's social security payment where the person's partner, but not the person, had received compensation)	Subsection 1173(1)
5	Subsection 1170(1)	Subsection 1180(1)
6	Subsection 1172(1)	Subsection 1182(1)
7	Subsection 1174(1)	Subsection 1184(1)
8	Subsection 1177(1)	Subsection 1182(2)
9	Subsection 1179(1)	Subsection 1184(2)
10	Section 1184	Section 1184K

- (9) On and after 20 September 2001:
- (a) the new Act has effect as if:
    - (i) it included provisions in the same terms as subsection 17(1) of the old Act to the extent that it defines *average weekly earnings* and subsections 1165(1) and (2), 1166(4A), 1174(4) and (5), and 1179(4) and (5) of the old Act; and
    - (ii) section 1169 of the new Act did not apply where the lump sum compensation payment was received before 20 March 1997; and
  - (b) for the purposes of the operation of paragraph (a), *old lump sum preclusion period* is taken to have the same meaning in the new Act as in the old Act; and
  - (c) for the purposes of the operation of paragraph (a), the lump sum preclusion period, for the purposes of the new Act, is the period that corresponds to the old lump sum preclusion period.
- (10) If:
- (a) a person received compensation before 1 January 1993; and
  - (b) the person's partner (the *partner*) claimed or received carer pension before that date because the partner was caring for the person;
- this Act, as it applied in relation to carer payment being received by the partner immediately before 20 September 2001, continues to apply in relation to carer payment received by the partner before, on or after 20 September 2001 because the partner was or is caring for the person.
- (11) If:
- (a) before 20 September 2001, a person was given a notice under Subdivision B of Division 6 of Part 3, or Division 1 of Part 5, of the Administration Act; and
  - (b) the notice required the person:
    - (i) to inform the Department whether a specified event or change of circumstances had occurred; or
    - (ii) to give the Department a statement about a matter; or
    - (iii) to give information or produce a document; and

**Schedule 1A** Savings and transitional provisions

**Part 3** Saving and Transitional Provisions Applicable after the Commencement of this Act

**Module D** Supplementary Amount for Member of Couple in Some Circumstances

Clause 134

---

(c) the notice required the information or statement to be given within a specified period; and

(d) the person has failed to comply with the requirement of the notice;

any determination made under the Administration Act on or after 20 September 2001 as a result of the occurrence of an event or change of circumstances, or in connection with a matter, to which the notice related must be made in accordance with this Act as in force immediately before the end of the period referred to in paragraph (c).

**Schedule 1B—Tables for the assessment of  
work-related impairment for  
disability support pension**

TABLES  
FOR THE  
ASSESSMENT  
OF  
WORK-RELATED IMPAIRMENT  
FOR  
DISABILITY SUPPORT  
PENSION  
  
*DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY*  
*1997*

## INTRODUCTION

1. These Tables are designed to assess whether persons whose qualification or otherwise for disability support pension is being considered meet an empirically agreed threshold in relation to the effect of their impairments, if any, on their ability to work. Work is defined in section 94(5) of the Social Security Act 1991. The Tables represent an empirically agreed set of criteria for assessing the severity of functional limitations for work related tasks and do not take into account the broader impact of a functional impairment in a societal sense. For this reason, no specific adjustments are made for age and gender. The outcome of the application of these Tables following a medical assessment is termed work-related impairment and this term is used throughout this document.

2. These Tables are designed to assess impairment in relation to work and consist of system based tables that assign ratings in proportion to the severity of the impact of the medical conditions on normal function as they relate to work performance. These Tables are function based rather than diagnosis based. The Medical Officer should not approach the Tables hoping to find various conditions listed for which he or she can read off a rating. One of the skills which needs to be developed in order to assess impairment in this context is the ability to select the appropriate tables. The question which must be asked in each and every case is "which body systems have a functional impairment due to this condition?"

3. These Tables give particular emphasis to the loss of functional capacity that a person experiences in relation to work. This is measured by reference to an individual's efficiency in performing a set of defined functions in comparison with a fully able person. In using these tables ratings can only be assigned for conditions where there is an associated current loss of function or where prolonged loss of function would be expected in most work situations.

4. A rating is only to be assigned after a comprehensive history and examination. For a rating to be assigned the condition must be a fully documented, diagnosed condition which has been investigated, treated and stabilised. The first step is thus to establish a working diagnosis based on the best available evidence. Arrangements should be made for investigation of poorly defined conditions before considering assigning an impairment rating. In particular where the nature or severity of a psychiatric (or intellectual) disorder is unclear appropriate investigation should be arranged.

---

5. The condition must be considered to be permanent. Once a condition has been diagnosed, treated and stabilised, it is accepted as being permanent if in the light of available evidence it is more likely than not that it will persist for the foreseeable future. This will be taken as lasting for more than two years. A condition may be considered fully stabilised if it is unlikely that there will be any significant functional improvement, with or without reasonable treatment, within the next 2 years.

6. In order to assess whether a condition is fully diagnosed, treated and stabilised, one must consider:

- what treatment or rehabilitation has occurred;
- whether treatment is still continuing or is planned in the near future;
- whether any further reasonable medical treatment is likely to lead to significant functional improvement within the next 2 years.

In this context, reasonable treatment is taken to be:

- treatment that is feasible and accessible ie, available locally at a reasonable cost;
- where a substantial improvement can reliably be expected and where the treatment or procedure is of a type regularly undertaken or performed, with a high success rate and low risk to the patient.

It is assumed that a person will generally wish to pursue any reasonable treatment that will improve or alleviate an impairment, unless that treatment has associated risks or side effects which are unacceptable to the person. In those cases where significant functional improvement is not expected or where there is a medical or other compelling reason for a person not undertaking further treatment, it may be reasonable to consider the condition stabilised.

In exceptional circumstances, where a condition was considered not stabilised and a permanent impairment rating not assigned because reasonable treatment for a specific condition has not been undertaken, the medical officer should:

- evaluate and document the probable outcome of treatment and the main risks and or side effects of the treatment; and
- indicate why this treatment is reasonable; and
- note the reasons why the person has chosen not to have treatment.

7. A single medical condition should be assessed on all relevant Tables when that medical condition is causing a separate loss of function in more than one body system. For example, Diabetes Mellitus may need to be assessed using the endocrine (19), exercise tolerance (1), lower limb function (4), renal function (17), skin disorders (18) and visual acuity (13) tables. When using more than one Table for a single medical condition the possibility of double assessment of a single loss of function must be guarded against. For example, it is inappropriate to assess an isolated spinal condition under both the spine table (5) and the lower limb table (4) unless there is a definite secondary neurological deficit in a lower limb or limbs.

8. In general, pain or fatigue should be assessed in terms of the underlying medical condition which causes it. For example, Table 5 should be used for spinal pathology. However, where the medical officer is of the opinion that the Tables underestimate the level of disability because of the presence of chronic entrenched pain, Table 20 can be used to assign a rating **instead** of the Table(s) that otherwise would be used to assess the loss of function to which the pain relates. Medical officers must use their clinical judgement and be convinced that pain or fatigue is a significant factor contributing towards the person's overall functional impairment. Medical reports and the person's history should consistently indicate the presence of chronic entrenched pain or fatigue.

9. Always use a Table specific to the functional impairment being rated unless the instructions in a section specify otherwise. The system-specific Tables provide appropriate criteria with which to rate a disorder. The procedure is to identify the loss of function, refer to the appropriate system Table and identify the correct rating eg. a person with a CVA (stroke) could be assessed under five different Tables: upper and lower limbs (3 and 4), neurological (8 and 9) and visual field disorders (15). Table selection would depend on the functions affected.

10. Ratings can only be assigned in accordance with the rating scores in each Table. Ratings cannot be assigned between consecutive ratings (eg. a rating of fifteen cannot be assigned between ten and twenty). Nor can ratings be assigned in excess of the maximum rating specified by each Table (eg. if the maximum rating for a Table is 30, the medical officer cannot assign a greater rating than this figure). Ratings must be consistent with these Tables. No idiosyncratic assessment systems are allowed.



11. The scaling system for the Tables is based on points allocation with the number alongside each impairment descriptor representing the number of points to be allocated for that impairment. Ratings between Tables are not always comparable although the ratings have been allocated on the basis of the likely impact of an impairment on work ability. Where more than one impairment is present, separate scores are allotted for each and **the values are added together** giving a combined work-related impairment rating.

12. A medical condition such as Vascular disease (Stroke) may cause brain damage to different parts of the brain eg. damage to the cortex causing cognitive/comprehension impairments, damage to the speech centre causing aphasia (receptive or expressive communication impairments) and damage to the motor centre causing hemiparesis. Each separate or additional loss of function must be assessed under the relevant Table(s), in this case Tables 8, 9, 3 and 4. This is **not** double counting (also see paragraph 7). Double counting is where one functional loss is counted twice. For instance, where a condition causes a cognitive impairment, the presence of mental confusion may suggest an extra communication impairment. However, if the speech centre of the brain is undamaged, the overall situation is regarded as a single impairment.

13. These Tables have been scaled so that where two conditions cause a common or a combined functional loss, a single rating should be assigned for both conditions and this should reflect the combined loss of function from each of the two conditions. For example, the presence of both heart disease and chronic lung disease may each cause difficulty with breathing and reduced effort tolerance. The overall loss of function is a combined or common effect with a contribution from each condition. In this case a single impairment rating is assigned based on overall reduction in effort tolerance using Table 1.

**TABLE 1. LOSS OF CARDIOVASCULAR AND/OR RESPIRATORY FUNCTION: EXERCISE TOLERANCE**

Cardiovascular and Respiratory function is measured by reference to exercise tolerance. A rating is obtained from Table 1 by determining the lowest MET band which causes restriction in activity from a cardiac or respiratory condition. 1 MET is defined as average oxygen consumption at rest which is 3.5mL O<sub>2</sub>/kg/min.

The clinical judgement of medical officers based on history and examination is to be used but in cases where a reliable history is difficult to obtain despite discussions with the treating doctor or the history of exercise tolerance is inconsistent with clinical findings on examination, the results of an Exercise ECG or Respiratory Function Test may be obtained.

The appropriate MET level is calculated using the lists in Table 1.2.

Peripheral Vascular Disease is assessed under the lower limb Table 4. Varicose veins are assessed under either the Lower Limb or Skin Table. Hypertension is assessed under Table 20. Where exercise intolerance is caused by a combination of cardiac and respiratory conditions, Table 1 is to be used and used only once. Episodic conditions such as cardiac arrhythmias and episodic asthma should be assessed under Table 21 unless they are exercise induced.

**Assignment of rating**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Symptomatic Activity Level (METs)</b>
NIL	7-8 or higher
FIVE	6-7
FIFTEEN	5-6
TWENTY	4-5
THIRTY	3-4
FORTY	2-3 or less

**TABLE 1.2 Metabolic cost of activities**

**INSTRUCTIONS**

Listed below is a more comprehensive set of activities, with their corresponding MET level. One MET represents the energy level expenditure associated with the consumption of 3.5ml O<sub>2</sub>/kg body weight/minute. Please use this list to assist you in determining an appropriate symptomatic MET level for the claimant.

In determining the symptomatic activity level, greater reliance is placed on activities which involve a steady expenditure of energy (eg. walking steadily for 10 minutes) as opposed to a sporadic expenditure of energy (eg. playing one hole of golf). The former activities are more reliable indicators of exercise tolerance. Less reliance is placed on activities which can be completed in less than a few minutes, as symptoms may take longer than this to occur.

**Metabolic Cost of Activities**

1—2 METs Energy expended at rest or minimal activity

Lying down	sitting and drinking tea	using sewing machine ( <i>electric</i> )
sitting down	sitting and talking on telephone	travelling in a car as passenger
strolling ( <i>slowly</i> )	standing	typing
sitting and knitting		

2—3 METs Energy expended to dress, wash and perform light household duties

Walking 3.5km/hr ( <i>slowly</i> )	playing piano/violin/organ	clerical work which involves moving around
setting table	playing billiards	
washing dishes	driving power boat	bench assembly work ( <i>sitting</i> )
dressng	light sweeping	using self-propelled mower
light tidying, dusting	horseback riding at walk	polishing silver
driving a car	lawn bowls	making bed
cooking, preparing meals		

3—4 METs Energy required for walking at average pace

Walking 5km/hr ( <i>average</i> )	vacuuming	machine assembly
-----------------------------------	-----------	------------------

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

---

**Metabolic Cost of Activities**

walking pace)	sedate cycling (10km/hr)	minor car repairs
shifting chairs	light gardening (weed/water)	light carpentry ( <i>chiselling, hammering, sawing and planing with hand tools</i> )
hanging out washing	playing golf ( <i>with power buggy</i> )	
tidying house ( <i>includes carrying heavy objects</i> )	welding	

4—5 METs Moderate activities: encompasses more active daily activities with the exclusion of manual labour and vigorous exercise

Mopping floors	gentle swimming	stocking shelves with light objects
golf ( <i>pulling buggy, carrying bag</i> )	ballroom dancing	painting outside of house
beating carpets	stacking firewood	wallpapering
polishing furniture	cleaning windows	walking 6.5km/hr ( <i>sustained brisk walk, discomfort talking at the same time</i> )
hoeing ( <i>soft soil</i> )	pushing light power mower over flat	
showering	suburban lawn at slow, steady pace	
cleaning car (excludes vigorous <i>polishing</i> )		

5—6 METs Heavy exercise: manual labour or vigorous sports

Shovelling dirt ( <i>12 throws/min.</i> )	digging in garden	walking slowly but steadily up stairs
tennis doubles ( <i>social non-competitive</i> )	scrubbing floors	pushing a full wheelbarrow (20kg)

6—7 METs

loading truck with bricks	pace walking	carrying load upstairs (10kg)
---------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------

7—8 METs Very heavy exercise

Jogging ( <i>8km/hr</i> )	sawing hardwood with hand tools	using pick & shovel to dig trenches
tennis ( <i>singles, non-competitive</i> )	swimming laps ( <i>non-competitive</i> )	

8—9 METs

Running ( <i>9km/hr</i> )	chopping hardwood	
---------------------------	-------------------	--

---

---

**Metabolic Cost of Activities**

10 METs

Running quickly (*10km/hr*)    cycling quickly  
(*25km/hr*)    carrying loads (*10kg*) up a  
gradient

**TABLE 2. LOSS OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION:  
PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENTS**

Respiratory function is measured by reference to exercise tolerance in the majority of cases and so Table 1 is used. Spirometry can be used where the medical officer feels it is more appropriate for example, where a history of exercise tolerance is difficult to obtain and assess or the history of exercise tolerance is inconsistent with clinical findings on examination. A rating is then obtained using Table 2.

Predictive nomograms for the forced expiratory volume over one second (FEV<sub>1</sub>) and the forced vital capacity (FVC) are at Tables 2.2 and 2.3.

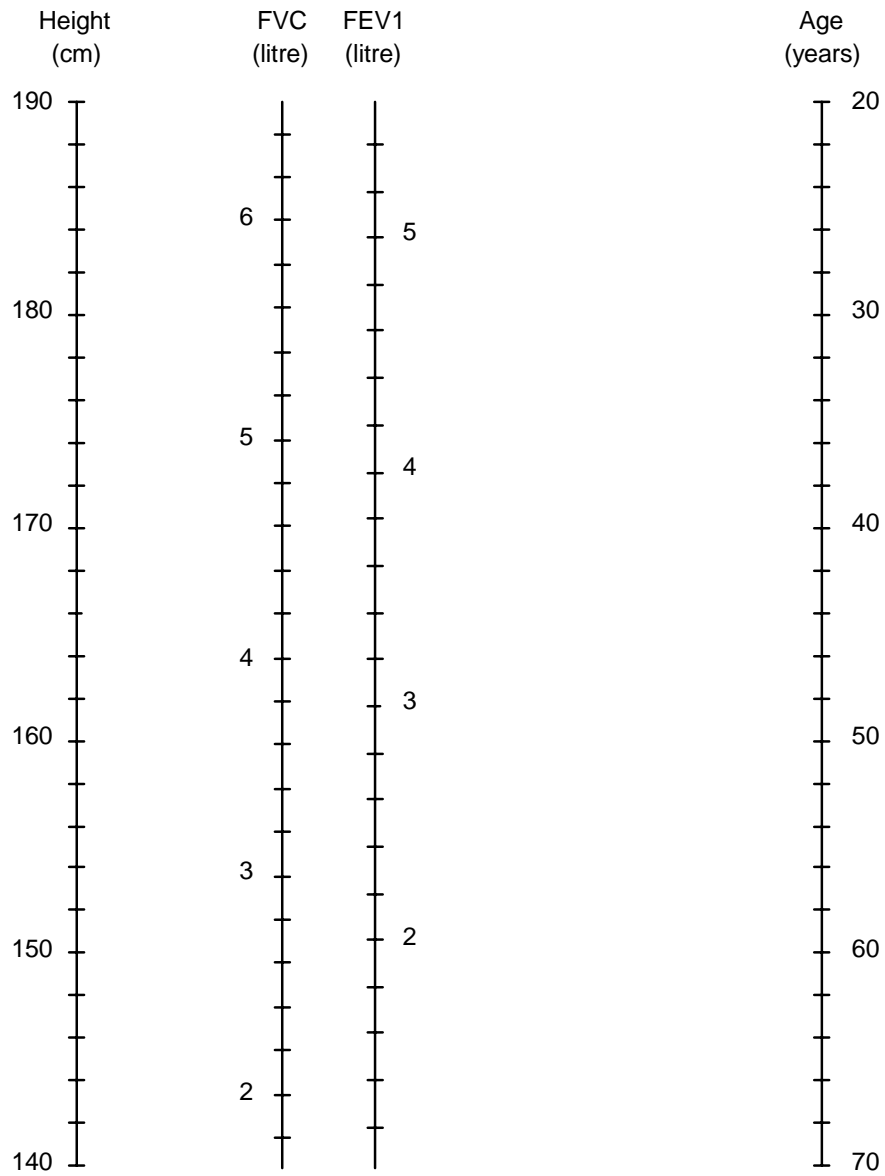
Measurements of Forced Expiratory Volume in one second and Forced Vital Capacity should be performed with a vitalograph or equivalent instrument. Ideally, three readings should be taken and the best of these used to calculate a rating. Calculate the ratio of FEV<sub>1</sub> and FVC against the predicted figures as a percent. Testing pre- and post-bronchodilatation is unnecessary as the aim of assessment under this Table is to assess people in their "normal" state. Furthermore, this Table is only to be used for people with irreversible lung disease. The FEV<sub>1</sub> is usually selectively reduced in Chronic Airflow Limitation and the FVC in Restrictive Lung Disorders. The FEV<sub>1</sub> should be used in preference to the FVC where there is a discrepancy between the two in Chronic Airflow Limitation.

**Assignment of a rating**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>% Predicted FEV<sub>1</sub> or FVC</b>
NIL	80+
TEN	75-79
FIFTEEN	70-74
TWENTY	65-69
TWENTY-FIVE	60-64
THIRTY	50-59
FORTY	49 or less

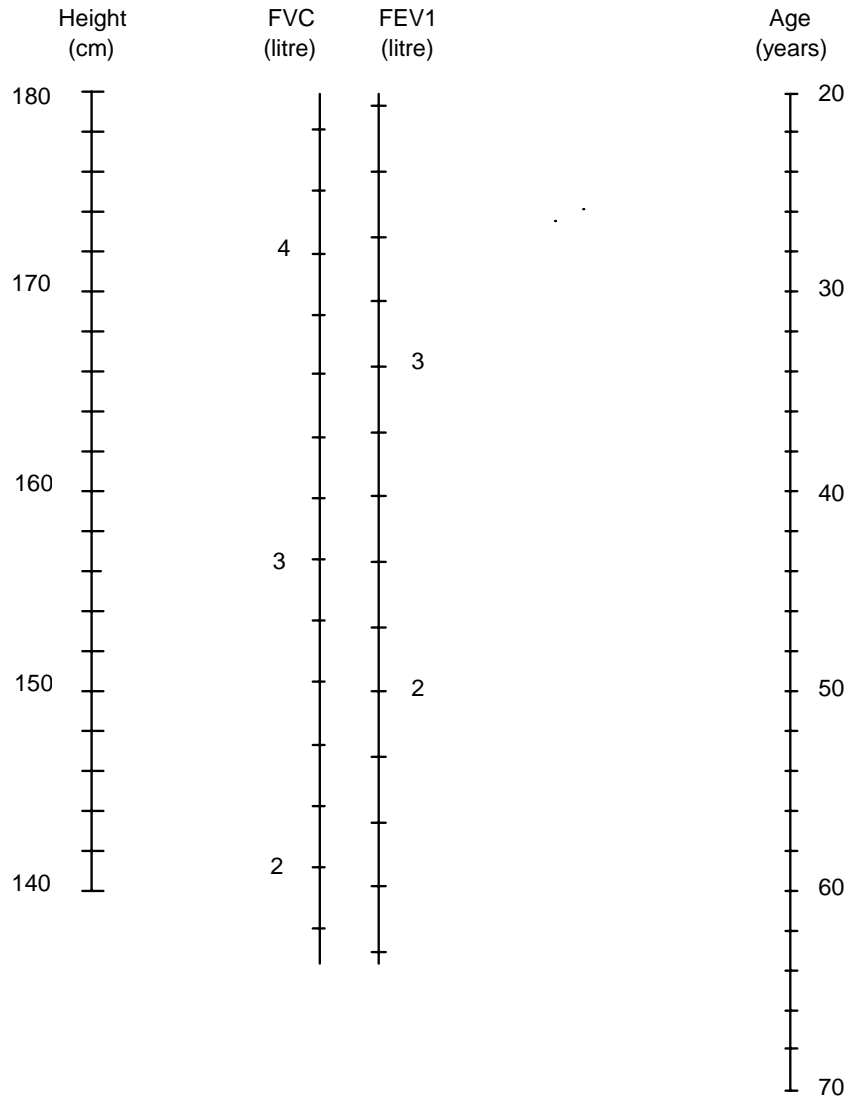
**TABLE 2.2 Prediction nomogram—males**

**NOTES:** From Kamburoff, Petia L., and Woitowitz, H.J. & R.H. (1972)



**TABLE 2.3 Prediction nomogram—females**

NOTES: From Kamburoff, Petia L., and Woitowitz, H.J. & R.H. (1972)





**TABLE 3. UPPER LIMB FUNCTION**

All upper limb problems are assessed under the upper limb Table (Table 3). Each arm is assessed separately. Determination of upper limb impairments must be based on a demonstrable loss of function.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Can use <b>dominant</b> limb effectively and/or  Demonstrable evidence of loss of strength, mobility, coordination, dexterity and/or sensation of upper limb which causes mild interference with hand function or manual handling.
FIVE	Demonstrable evidence of loss of strength, mobility, coordination, dexterity and/or sensation of <b>non-dominant</b> upper limb which causes moderate interference with hand function or manual handling.
TEN	Demonstrable evidence of loss of strength, mobility, coordination, dexterity and/or sensation of <b>dominant</b> upper limb which causes moderate interference with hand function or manual handling.
FIFTEEN	Demonstrable evidence of major loss of strength, mobility, coordination, dexterity and/or sensation of <b>non-dominant</b> upper limb which causes significant interference with hand function or manual handling.
TWENTY	Demonstrable evidence of major loss of strength, mobility, coordination, dexterity and/or sensation of <b>dominant</b> upper limb which causes significant interference with hand function or manual handling <u>or</u>  Unable to use <b>non-dominant</b> upper limb at all.
THIRTY	Unable to use <b>dominant</b> upper limb at all.

---

**TABLE 4. FUNCTION OF THE LOWER LIMBS**

Table 4 is used to assess lower limb not spinal function (see Table 5). Assess both limbs together. Determination of lower limb impairments must be based on a demonstrable loss of functions.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Walks without difficulty on a variety of different terrains and at varying speeds for distances of more than 500m.
TEN	Demonstrable loss of strength, mobility, stability, balance, coordination and/or sensation such as to cause <b>moderate</b> interference with walking and one or more of the following: climbing, squatting, sitting or kneeling <b>or</b>  Pain or claudication restricts walking to 250-500m or less, at a slow to moderate pace (4km/h). Can walk further after resting.
TWENTY	Demonstrable loss of strength, mobility, stability, balance, coordination and/or sensation such as to cause <b>major</b> interference with walking and one or more of the following: climbing, squatting, sitting or kneeling <b>or</b>  Pain or claudication restricts walking (4km/h) to 50-250m or less at a time. Can walk further after resting <b>or</b>  Unable to walk or stand but independently mobile using a self-propelled wheelchair.
THIRTY	Pain or claudication restricts walking (4km/h) to 50m or less at a time. Can walk further after resting or restricted to walking in and around home and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• requires quad stick, crutches or similar walking aid, or</li><li>• is unable to transfer without assistance.</li></ul>
FORTY	Unable to walk or stand and mobile only in a motorised wheelchair or wheelchair with an attendant.

---

**TABLE 5. SPINAL FUNCTION**

Determination of spinal impairments must be based on a demonstrable loss of function.

**TABLE 5.1 Cervical spine**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Normal or nearly normal range of movement.
FIVE	Loss of quarter of normal range of movement.
TEN	Loss of half of normal range of movement and frequent/constant neck pain <b>or</b> loss of three quarters of normal range of movement with infrequent neck pain.
TWENTY	Loss of three-quarters of normal range of movement and constant neck pain.
THIRTY	Loss of almost all movement, or complete ankylosis in position of function.
FORTY	Ankylosis in an unfavourable position, or unstable joint.

**TABLE 5.2 Thoraco—lumbar-sacral spine**

As spinal mobility is a composite movement, this Table measures overall mobility of the trunk including hip movement and is not intended to measure mobility of individual spinal segments.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Normal or nearly normal range of movement.
FIVE	Loss of one-quarter of normal range of movement.
TEN	Loss of one-quarter of normal range of movement <b>as well as</b> back pain or referred pain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• with many physical activities and</li> <li>• with standing for about 30 minutes and</li> <li>• with sitting or driving for about 60 minutes.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>or</u></b></p> Loss of half of normal range of movement.

---

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

---

TWENTY	Loss of half of normal range of movement as well as back pain or referred pain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• with most physical activities and</li><li>• with standing for about 15 minutes and</li><li>• with sitting or driving for about 30 minutes.</li></ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>or</u></b></p> Loss of three-quarters of normal range of movement.
FORTY	Ankylosis in an unfavourable position, or unstable joint.

**TABLE 6. PSYCHIATRIC IMPAIRMENT**

It is important to record a detailed psychiatric history, a mental state examination, and to distinguish between temporary and permanent psychiatric disorders. People with established psychiatric disorders (eg. Bipolar Disorder) may be highly variable in their clinical presentation and this factor must be taken into account in the assessment. The assessment of psychiatric impairment may benefit from investigating; reports from mental health case managers, compliance with and the effects of medication, support systems that people have in place, the degree of insight present and the presence of psychotic illness. Where a person has a short term problem, for example an adjustment disorder with depression following an illness or marital breakdown, initially this should usually be considered to be of a temporary nature. Table 6 is used for permanent psychiatric disorders only. If there is insufficient clinical information available, a current or recent specialist report should be obtained.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Mild but regular symptoms which tend to cause subjective distress. On most occasions able to distract themselves from this distress. Minimal interference with function in everyday situations. Exacerbation of symptoms may cause occasional days off work. (eg. There may be some loss of interest in activities previously enjoyed. There may be occasional friction with family, colleagues or friends) Medical therapy or some supportive treatment from treating doctor may be required.
TEN	Moderate and regular symptoms and generally functioning with some difficulty. (eg. noticeable reduction in social contacts or recreational activities, or the beginnings of some interference with interpersonal or workplace relationships). May have received psychiatric treatment which has stabilised the condition. Minor effects on work attendance and/or ability to work but the impairment would not prevent full-time work. (eg. short periods of absence from work).

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

---

TWENTY	Psychiatric illness or disorder with either serious symptomatology OR impairment in functioning that requires treatment by a psychiatrist (eg. frequent suicidal ideation, severe obsessional rituals, frequent severe anxiety attacks, serious anti-social behaviour, diagnosed psychotic illness with continuing symptoms). There is significant interference with interpersonal or workplace relationships with serious disruption of work attendance or ability to work.
THIRTY	Serious psychiatric illness with major impairments in several areas, such as work, interpersonal relations, judgement, thinking, or mood (eg. depressed person avoids friends, neglects family, unable to do housework), OR some impairment in reality testing or communication (eg. speech is at times obscure, illogical or irrelevant).
FORTY	Major chronic psychiatric illness which results in an inability to function in almost all areas, OR behaviour is considerably influenced by either delusions or hallucinations, OR serious impairment in communication (eg. sometimes incoherent or unresponsive) or judgement (eg. acts grossly inappropriately).

---

**TABLE 7. ALCOHOL AND DRUG DEPENDENCE**

Alcohol and drug dependence is assessed using Table 7. A rating other than **NIL** on this Table should only be assigned where the person's medical and other reports, history and presentation consistently indicate chronic entrenched drug and alcohol dependence. It should also be causing a functional impairment; the use of drugs or alcohol does not in itself constitute or necessarily indicate permanent impairment. Any associated neurological functions or end organ damage should also be assessed on the appropriate tables in addition to Table 7. The ratings are then added together to obtain a total work-related impairment rating.

When applying this Table, consideration should be given to the known biological and behavioural effects of particular substances.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	A pattern of alcohol or drug use with no or only minor effects on daily functioning or work capacity.
FIVE	A pattern of alcohol or drug use sufficient to cause intermittent or temporary absence from work.
TWENTY	Dependence on alcohol or other drugs, well established over time, which is sufficient to cause prolonged absences from work. Reversible end organ damage may be present.
THIRTY	Dependence on alcohol or other drugs, well entrenched over many years, with minimal residual work capacity. Irreversible end organ damage may be present.
FORTY	Pattern of heavy alcohol or other drug use with severe functional disability and irreversible end organ damage.

---

**TABLE 8. NEUROLOGICAL FUNCTION: MEMORY, PROBLEM SOLVING, DECISION MAKING ABILITIES & COMPREHENSION**

Table 8 is used to rate impairment of higher neurological functions of memory, problem solving, decision making ability and comprehension. Loss of function within this group is rated only once using this Table. If there are additional functional losses, these are also assessed using other relevant Tables.

People with acquired brain injury may have associated problems with behaviour and/or insight. These impairments may be rated using both Table 8 and Table 6.

If there is insufficient clinical information available on cognitive function, a current or recent specialist report should be obtained (eg. neurologist, specialist physician or neuropsychologist). The report should address functions of comprehension, memory, ability to concentrate, problem solving, loss of motivation, fatigue or any associated behavioural abnormalities or disorders.

**Rating**

**Criteria**

NIL

Comprehension, reasoning and memory are comparable with peers or only minor difficulties.

TEN

Can understand movies, radio programs or group discussions, but with some difficulty. Comprehension is good in most situations, but understanding is difficult in large groups, or when tired and upset. Has difficulty coping with rapid changes of topic **or**

Mild impairment of problem solving and ability to concentrate: appropriate use is made of accumulated knowledge, and reasonable judgement is shown in routine daily activities most of the time. Difficulties are apparent in new circumstances **or**

Mild impairment of memory. Can learn, although at a slower rate than previously. Impairment has little impact on everyday activity because of compensation through reliance on written notes, schedules, checklists and colleagues.



---

TWENTY	<p>Can understand speech face-to-face, but confusion or fatigue occurs rapidly in any group. Is unable to cope with rapid change in topic, or with complex topics and is unable to understand a series of work instructions from a supervisor <b>or</b></p> <p>Moderate impairment of memory: has frequent difficulty in recalling details of recent experiences; frequently misplaces objects; fails to follow through with intentions or obligations; tends to get lost more easily in unfamiliar areas. Compensation through use of aids, eg, lists or diaries is normally adequate. If restricted to familiar schedules, activities, procedures and areas, is largely independent <b>or</b></p> <p>Moderate impairment of problem-solving ability and ability to concentrate: relies on accumulated knowledge. Suffers significant disadvantage in circumstances requiring complex decision-making or non-routine activities, ie, when past decision-making is not directly relevant. Has reduced initiative/spontaneity, reduced ability to concentrate and/or reduced capacity for abstract thinking <b>or</b></p> <p>Significant perceptual problems (visual, space or time) making learning and complying with work tasks very difficult.</p>
THIRTY	<p>Can understand only simple sentences, and follow simple sentences from context and gesture, although frequent repetition is needed.</p>
FORTY	<p>Can understand only single words. Shows some understanding of slowly-spoken simple sentences from context and gesture, although frequent repetition is needed <b>or</b></p> <p>Severe loss of problem solving ability. Is partially able to compensate, but unable to function with complete independence.</p>

---

**TABLE 9. COMMUNICATION FUNCTION—RECEPTIVE AND EXPRESSIVE LANGUAGE COMPETENCY**

This Table measures communication and language competency and addresses both receptive (processing) and expressive language impairment. Hearing loss with impaired language processing or expression should be scored using this Table and Table 12. Hearing loss with normal language competency should only be scored on Table 12. Where language impairment is an effect of cognitive loss, a single rating should be assigned using Table 8 to reflect the combined loss of cognitive and language function. Where language impairment is separate or additional to a cognitive impairment, these losses may be rated using Table 8 and Table 9. The following factors should be considered in determining an impairment rating:

- The ability to independently and successfully use appropriate assistive devices, aids or strategies to reduce the impact of the impairment;
- The ability to make use of environmental cues and resources (including sign interpreters in the case of deaf people) to reduce the impact of the impairment;
- Intactness of other channels of communication: reading, writing, non-verbal language;
- The degree of effort required by the communication partner(s) in any particular communication setting;
- Appropriateness and degree of success of communicative interactions.

If there is insufficient clinical information available on communication skills, a current or recent specialist report should be obtained (eg. speech pathologist, neurologist or neuropsychologist). The report should comment on functional communication status, including the capacity to utilise compensatory strategies/aids to reduce the impact of the impairment.

---

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Satisfactory or only minor difficulties with communication
FIFTEEN	Difficulty with unfamiliar, lengthy or complex verbal situations and unable to adapt or manage interruption but competent communication in favourable settings. Could work in a wide range of occupations but high public contact and high communication content jobs may be too demanding.
TWENTY	Communication is effortful and limited. A communication partner is required to assist in interpreting the information. Unable to cope with rapid change in topic or complex/abstract information but can understand simple sentences & follow information from context and gestures. Could work in open employment in a limited range of occupations but could not manage jobs which require high communication demands or public contact.
THIRTY	Communication is very limited. May be able to use context to convey message and may be able to comprehend material if it is repeated, rephrased or represented in another format. May convey information via a YES/NO response. Unlikely to cope with open employment unless work tasks had minimal communication requirements.
FORTY	There is little or no functional understanding of verbal language and communication relies entirely on someone else to interpret meaning. May have an augmentative/communication device or board but only able to use it effectively in familiar settings. Unlikely to cope with any open employment.

**TABLE 10. INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY**

This Table is only to be used for intellectual disability. Three key criteria are assessed, IQ using the Weschler Adult Intelligence Scale (Revised WAIS-R) and two areas of social functioning: adaptive behaviour and capacity for independent living. The claimant is given a score for each and the **three scores are then added**. The final figure is converted to a work-related impairment rating using the table below. A score can only be assigned for the two social functioning criteria if a score has been assigned for a low IQ. Where it is clear that the person is moderately to severely intellectually impaired, formal psychometric testing may not be necessary but in borderline and mild cases where no formal testing has been performed, this should be arranged.

<u>INTELLIGENCE (IQ)</u>	<u>SCORE</u>	<u>ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR</u>	<u>SCORE</u>
Normal	<b>0</b>	No or only mild behavioural problems	<b>0</b>
70 - 79	<b>3</b>	Moderate to severe behavioural problems	<b>3</b>
50 - 69	<b>5</b>		
30 - 49	<b>6</b>		
Below 30	<b>8</b>		

---

<b><u>CAPACITY FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING</u></b>	<b><u>SCORE</u></b>
Self-sufficient	<b>0</b>
Needs <b>supervision</b> of daily activities and routine financial transactions eg. needs to be reminded to perform routine tasks/personal care	<b>3</b>
Needs <b>regular</b> help with daily activities and routine financial transactions	<b>4</b>
Needs <b>major</b> help with daily activities and routine financial transactions	<b>5</b>
Totally dependent	<b>6</b>
(Conversion Table follows)	

**Table for conversion to work-related impairment rating**

<b><u>SCORE</u></b>	<b><u>RATING</u></b>
3	TEN
5	TWENTY
6	TWENTY FIVE
7	THIRTY
8	THIRTY FIVE
9 or above	FORTY

---

**TABLE 11.1 GASTROINTESTINAL: STOMACH, DUODENUM, LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Peptic ulcer/oesophagitis/liver disease: mild symptoms despite optimal treatment.
TEN	Nausea and vomiting: moderate symptoms despite optimal treatment Peptic ulcer/oesophagitis: continuing frequent symptoms despite optimal treatment Past gastric surgery with moderate dyspepsia and dumping syndrome Established chronic liver disease. Symptoms (eg fatigue, nausea) may cause minor loss of efficiency in daily activities but rarely prevent completion of any activity.
TWENTY	Constant dysphagia requiring regular dilatation Vomiting: severe, not controlled despite optimal medication, and causing significant weight loss Peptic ulcer refractory to all treatment including surgery or with complications eg bleeding or outlet obstruction Established chronic liver disease. Symptoms (eg, more persistent fatigue, nausea, abdominal pain) may prevent or lead to avoidance of some daily tasks and simple tasks will usually aggravate symptoms of fatigue. Most daily activities can be completed but only with some difficulty.
THIRTY	Diet limited to liquid or to pureed food or long term total parenteral nutrition Gastrostomy Established chronic liver disease. Symptoms (eg, ascites, bleeding disorders, hepatic encephalopathy, more severe fatigue, nausea, vomiting) may cause substantial difficulty with most daily tasks.

---

**TABLE 11.2 GASTROINTESTINAL: PANCREAS, SMALL AND LARGE BOWEL, RECTUM AND ANUS**

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	<p>Anal disorder: infrequent and minor symptoms, eg, haemorrhoids, anal fissures, controlled by medication</p> <p>Bowel disorder, eg, irritable bowel, diverticulosis: infrequent and minor symptoms such as constipation, or bowel disorder which respond to dietary treatment alone.</p>
TEN	<p>Bowel disorder: frequent moderate symptoms despite optimal treatment</p> <p>Occasional faecal soiling despite optimal treatment</p> <p>Anal disorder: marked symptoms despite regular treatment</p> <p>Colostomy, ileostomy - well controlled</p> <p>Established chronic pancreatic disease with moderate symptoms (pain/steatorrhoea)</p> <p>Large abdominal hernia not easily reduced and resulting in persistent moderate symptoms.</p>
TWENTY	<p>Faecal soiling necessitating frequent changes of underwear and an incontinence pad despite optimal treatment</p> <p>Bowel disorder: marked symptoms, such as regular diarrhoea and frequent abdominal pain, only partially controlled by optimal treatment</p> <p>Colostomy, ileostomy - poorly controlled</p> <p>Large abdominal hernia and/or repeated unsatisfactory hernia repairs resulting in frequent and persistent severe symptoms</p> <p>Established chronic pancreatic disease with severe symptoms (pain/steatorrhoea).</p>

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

---

THIRTY	Bowel disorder: diarrhoea and abdominal pain on most days, with poor response to treatment and considerable interference with daily routine
	Jejunostomy
	Established chronic pancreatic disease with severe symptoms (pain/steatorrhoea) and with intractable complications.
FORTY	Complete faecal incontinence.



---

**TABLE 12. HEARING FUNCTION**

Testing to be carried out without a hearing aid.

**Assignment of work-related impairment rating**

<b>Percentage Loss of Binaural Hearing</b>	<b>Rating</b>
0 - 24.9	NIL
25 - 34.9	FIVE
35 - 44.9	TEN
45 - 54.9	FIFTEEN
55 - 64.9	TWENTY
65 - 74.9	TWENTY FIVE
75 - 84.9	THIRTY
85 - 94.9	THIRTY FIVE
95 - 100	FORTY

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.2 500 Hz

VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 500Hz

HTL - WORSE EAR	HTL - BETTER EAR																
	≤15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95
≤15	0.0																
20	0.4	0.6															
25	0.6	1.0	1.4														
30	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.8													
35	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.4	4.5												
40	1.7	2.2	3.0	3.9	5.1	6.4											
45	2.0	2.6	3.4	4.3	5.5	6.8	8.1										
50	2.3	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.8	7.1	8.4	9.7									
55	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.1	7.3	8.6	9.9	11.2								
60	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.5	8.8	10.0	11.3	12.6							
65	2.8	3.5	4.4	5.4	6.5	7.7	8.9	10.2	11.5	12.7	14.0						
70	2.9	3.7	4.5	5.5	6.6	7.8	9.1	10.3	11.6	12.9	14.2	15.5					
75	3.0	3.8	4.7	5.7	6.8	8.0	9.2	10.5	11.8	13.1	14.5	15.7	16.9				
80	3.1	3.9	4.8	5.8	6.9	8.1	9.3	10.6	12.0	13.3	14.7	16.0	17.2	18.2			

Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

85	3.2	4.0	4.9	5.9	7.0	8.2	9.4	10.7	12.1	13.5	14.9	16.2	17.4	18.4	19.1
90	3.4	4.1	5.0	6.0	7.1	8.1	9.5	10.8	12.2	13.6	15.0	16.3	17.6	18.5	19.2
≥95	3.4	4.2	5.1	6.1	7.1	8.1	9.5	10.8	12.2	13.6	15.0	16.4	17.6	18.6	19.3
															20.0

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.3 1000 Hz

VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN  
HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 1000Hz

HTL - WORSE EAR		HTL - BETTER EAR																
		≤15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95
≤15	0.0																	
20	0.5	0.8																
25	0.8	1.2	1.8															
30	1.2	1.7	2.5	3.5														
35	1.7	2.3	3.1	4.3	5.7													
40	2.1	2.8	3.7	4.9	6.3	8.0												
45	2.5	3.3	4.2	5.4	6.9	8.5	10.2											
50	2.8	3.6	4.7	5.9	7.3	8.8	10.5	12.1										
55	3.1	3.9	5.0	6.2	7.6	9.1	10.7	12.4	14.0									
60	3.3	4.2	5.3	6.5	7.9	9.4	11.0	12.6	14.2	15.7								
65	3.5	4.4	5.5	6.7	8.1	9.6	11.2	12.8	14.4	15.9	17.5							
70	3.7	4.6	5.7	6.9	8.3	9.8	11.3	12.9	14.6	16.2	17.8	19.4						
75	3.8	4.7	5.8	7.1	8.5	10.0	11.5	13.1	14.8	16.4	18.1	19.7	21.1					
80	3.9	4.9	6.0	7.3	8.6	10.1	11.7	13.3	15.0	16.7	18.4	20.0	21.5	22.7				

Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

85	4.1	5.0	6.2	7.4	8.8	10.3	11.8	13.4	15.1	16.9	18.6	20.3	21.7	23.0	23.9
90	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.5	8.9	10.3	11.9	13.5	15.2	17.0	18.7	20.4	21.9	23.2	24.1
≥95	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.6	8.9	10.3	11.9	13.5	15.2	17.0	18.7	20.5	22.0	23.3	24.2
															24.7
															24.7
															25.0

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.4 1500 Hz  
 VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN  
 HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 1500Hz  
 HTL - BETTER EAR

HTL - WORSE EAR	≤15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95
≤15	0.0																
20	0.4	0.6															
25	0.6	1.0	1.4														
30	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.8													
35	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.4	4.5												
40	1.7	2.2	3.0	3.9	5.1	6.4											
45	2.0	2.6	3.4	4.3	5.5	6.8	8.1										
50	2.3	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.8	7.1	8.4	9.7									
55	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.1	7.3	8.6	9.9	11.2								
60	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.5	8.8	10.0	11.3	12.6							
65	2.8	3.5	4.4	5.4	6.5	7.7	8.9	10.2	11.5	12.7	14.0						
70	2.9	3.7	4.5	5.5	6.6	7.8	9.1	10.3	11.6	12.9	14.2	15.5					
75	3.0	3.8	4.7	5.7	6.8	8.0	9.2	10.5	11.8	13.1	14.5	15.7	16.9				
80	3.1	3.9	4.8	5.8	6.9	8.1	9.3	10.6	12.0	13.3	14.7	16.0	17.2	18.2			

Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

85	3.2	4.0	4.9	5.9	7.0	8.2	9.4	10.7	12.1	13.5	14.9	16.2	17.4	18.4	19.1
90	3.4	4.1	5.0	6.0	7.1	8.3	9.5	10.8	12.2	13.6	15.0	16.3	17.6	18.5	19.2
≥95	3.4	4.2	5.1	6.1	7.1	8.3	9.5	10.8	12.2	13.6	15.0	16.4	17.6	18.6	19.3
															20.0

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.5 2000 Hz  
VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN  
HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 2000Hz

HTL - WORSE EAR	HTL - BETTER EAR																	
	≤15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95	
≤15	0.0																	
20	0.3	0.5																
25	0.5	0.7	1.1															
30	0.7	1.0	1.5	2.1														
35	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.5	3.4													
40	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.9	3.8	4.8												
45	1.5	1.9	2.5	3.3	4.1	5.1	6.1											
50	1.7	2.2	2.8	3.5	4.4	5.3	6.3	7.3										
55	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.7	4.6	5.5	6.4	7.4	8.4									
60	2.0	2.5	3.1	3.9	4.7	5.6	6.6	7.5	8.5	9.4								
65	2.1	2.6	3.3	4.0	4.9	5.7	6.7	7.6	8.6	9.6	10.5							
70	2.2	2.7	3.4	4.1	5.0	5.9	6.8	7.8	8.7	9.7	10.7	11.6						
75	2.3	2.8	3.5	4.3	5.1	6.0	6.9	7.9	8.9	9.9	10.8	11.8	12.7					
80	2.4	2.9	3.6	4.4	5.2	6.1	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	12.9	13.6				



Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

85	2.4	3.0	3.7	4.4	5.3	6.1	7.1	8.1	9.1	10.1	11.1	12.1	13.0	13.8	14.3	
90	2.5	3.1	3.8	4.5	5.3	6.2	7.1	8.1	9.1	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.2	13.9	14.4	
≥95	2.6	3.2	3.8	4.6	5.4	6.2	7.1	8.1	9.1	10.2	11.3	12.3	13.2	14.0	14.5	
															14.8	15.0

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.6 3000 Hz  
VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN  
HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 3000Hz

	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95
HTL - BETTER EAR															
≤15															
20															
25															
30															
35															
40															
45															
50															
55															
60															
65															
70															
75															
80															
85															
HTL - WORSE EAR															
≤15															
20															
25															
30															
35															
40															
45															
50															
55															
60															
65															
70															
75															
80															
85															

Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

90	1.7	2.1	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.1	4.7	5.4	6.1	6.8	7.5	8.2	8.8	9.2	9.6	9.8	
≥95	1.7	2.1	2.6	3.0	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.4	6.1	6.8	7.5	8.2	8.8	9.3	9.6	9.8	10.0

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

TABLE 12.7 4000 Hz  
VALUES OF PERCENTAGE LOSS OF HEARING CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN  
HEARING THRESHOLD LEVELS IN THE BETTER AND WORSE EARS AT 4000Hz

HTL - BETTER EAR		30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	≥95
≤20	25														
HTL - WORSE EAR															
≤20	0.0														
25	0.2														
30	0.3	0.8													
35	0.5	1.0	1.5												
40	0.6	1.3	1.8	2.5											
45	0.8	1.1	2.1	2.7	3.5										
50	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.3	2.9	3.6	4.4								
55	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.4	3.1	3.8	4.5	5.2							
60	1.2	1.5	2.0	2.6	3.2	3.9	4.6	5.3	6.0						
65	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.3	3.9	4.6	5.3	6.0	6.7					
70	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.7	3.4	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.1	6.8	7.5				
75	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.1	4.8	5.5	6.2	6.9	7.6	8.2			
80	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.9	5.6	6.3	7.0	7.7	8.4	8.9		
85	1.5	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.9	5.7	6.4	7.1	7.8	8.5	9.0	9.5	

Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension **Schedule 1B**

---

90	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.6	4.3	5.0	5.7	6.5	7.2	7.9	8.6	9.1	9.5	9.8
≥95	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.7	6.5	7.2	8.0	8.7	9.2	9.6	10.0

---

**TABLE 13. VISUAL ACUITY IN THE BETTER EYE**

Work-related impairment in relation to a loss of visual acuity is assessed by measuring visual acuity. This refers to best corrected vision in the better eye with spectacles or contact lenses (if applicable). Referral to an optometrist or ophthalmologist may be required if there is doubt as to whether best corrected vision has been achieved or with the accuracy of the Snellen's Chart assessment. A person meets the criteria for permanent blindness under section 95 of the Social Security Act if the corrected visual acuity is less than 6/60 on the Snellen Scale in both eyes or there is a combination of visual defects resulting in the same degree of permanent visual loss.

Visual Acuity		Rating		
		Implant	Contact lenses	Glasses
		<u>Cataract operation</u>		
		(unilateral and bilateral aphakia not to receive a different rating)		
6/6	0	0	0	10
6/9	0	0	10	20
6/12	5	10	20	40
6/18	10	20	40	40
6/24 or worse	20	40	40	40

**TABLE 14. MISCELLANEOUS EYE CONDITIONS**

<b>Visual Disturbance</b>	<b>Rating</b>
Squint (Heterophoria): Latent	0
Squint (Heterotropia): Without diplopia	0
Acquired Heterotropia (squint) with diplopia:	
one quadrant of upward gaze	5
all directions of upward gaze	10
one quadrant of downward gaze	10
one direction of sideways gaze	10
both directions of sideways gaze	10
all directions of gaze	20
all directions of downward gaze	20
all range of near vision	20
Constant irritation of eyes, photophobia, epiphora, ectropion or entropion	0
Gaze defects (vertical and/or horizontal)	10
Glaucoma without visual loss	0
Longstanding Blepharospasm	10
Loss of stereoscopic vision in absence of squint	
Permanent (eg. blind in one eye)	5
Intermittent (eg. ptosis or tarsorrhaphy)	10
Nystagmus without diplopia	Rate as for visual acuity
Retinal Dystrophy with night blindness	Rate as for visual acuity and visual fields

**TABLE 15. VISUAL FIELDS**

It is usually necessary to seek ophthalmological advice for an accurate assessment under this Table. A person meets the criteria for permanent blindness under section 95 of the Social Security Act if their field of vision is constricted to ten degrees or less of arc from central fixation in the better eye irrespective of corrected visual acuity or there is a combination of visual defects resulting in the same degree of visual impairment.

<b>Type of Defect</b>	<b>Rating</b>	
	<b>Only one eye affected</b>	<b>Both eyes affected (or there is only one eye and it is affected)</b>
Temporal Hemianopia	10	20
Nasal Hemianopia	10	20
Upper half loss	10	20
Lower half loss	20	20
Upper quadrant loss	0	20
Lower quadrant loss	0	20
Constriction outside 30 degrees of fixation	0	0
Constriction to within 30 degrees of fixation	10	10
Constriction to within 20 degrees of fixation	20	20
Constriction to within 10 degrees of fixation	20	permanent blindness (see above)



---

**TABLE 16. LOWER URINARY TRACT**

This Table is to be used for incontinence and other urethral and bladder outlet disorders.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Minor stress incontinence. Bladder outlet or urethral obstruction with mild symptoms.
TEN	Loss of voluntary control of bladder, but satisfactory emptying achieved by triggering of reflex activity, suprapubic pressure or Valsalva manoeuvre. No incontinence aid needed  <b><u>or</u></b> Ileal or Sigmoid conduit  <b><u>or</u></b> Chronic Urinary Obstruction needing regular catheterisation.
TWENTY	Loss of voluntary control of bladder with dribbling incontinence needing frequent change of incontinence pads, or a collection device, eg, urodome catheter  <b><u>or</u></b> Ureterosigmoidostomy.

**TABLE 17. RENAL FUNCTION**

As renal disease has systemic effects, assessment of renal impairment as it impacts on work capacity is based upon the loss of function resulting from these systemic effects. For example, for persistent generalised symptoms such as fatigue use Table 20, refractory anaemia is assessed using Table 20, persistent gastrointestinal symptoms (eg. vomiting) despite optimal treatment are assessed using Table 11 and persistent Central Nervous System symptoms using Table 8. Renal transplants are assessed using Table 20.

**Dialysis is rated as follows:**

FIFTEEN	All types of dialysis (except outpatient haemodialysis) which are functioning well. Some decreased ability to carry out everyday activities but independence is retained.
TWENTY	Outpatient haemodialysis and all types of dialysis which are functioning poorly. More severe symptoms with a decreased ability to carry out many everyday activities. Most daily activities can be completed with some difficulty. Symptoms may prevent or lead to avoidance of some daily tasks and simple tasks will usually aggravate symptoms of fatigue.
THIRTY	End stage renal disease with very severe symptoms which lead to substantial difficulties with most daily tasks.
FORTY	End stage renal disease leading to major restrictions in many everyday activities. Capacity for self-care is restricted leading to dependence on others.

---

**TABLE 18. SKIN DISORDERS**

In the evaluation of work-related impairment resulting from a skin disorder, the actual functional loss is the prime consideration. However, where there is extensive cosmetic or cutaneous involvement, this should also be considered.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Signs and symptoms of skin disorder present and with treatment there is NO limitation in the performance of normal daily activities.
TEN	Signs and symptoms of skin disorder present despite optimal treatment and results in some interference with normal daily activities.
TWENTY	Signs and symptoms of skin disorder present despite optimal treatment and results in significant interference with normal daily activities.
FORTY	Very severe symptoms requiring continuous treatment which may include periodic confinement to home or hospital and needs considerable assistance with normal daily activities.

---

**TABLE 19. ENDOCRINE DISORDERS**

The effects of endocrine disorders eg. diabetes mellitus on other body systems eg. the vascular and visual systems should be assessed from the appropriate tables and added together with values from this table.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Thyroid disease, Acromegaly, Cushing's disease, Prolactinoma, Diabetes Mellitus, Diabetes Insipidus, Parathyroid Disease, Paget's disease, Osteoporosis, Addison's Disease adequately controlled with hormone replacement and/or surgery and/or radiotherapy and/or therapeutic agents.
TEN	Thyroid disease, Acromegaly, Cushing's disease, Prolactinoma, Diabetes Insipidus, Parathyroid Disease, Paget's disease or Osteoporosis which is incompletely controlled or treated eg. symptomatic Paget's disease, osteoporosis or other bone disease with pain not completely controlled by continuous therapy.
TWENTY	Diabetes mellitus or Addison's Disease not satisfactorily controlled despite vigorous therapy as indicated by for example frequent hospital admissions, recurrent hypoglycaemic or hypotensive episodes and/or progressive end organ damage.

---

**TABLE 20. MISCELLANEOUS - MALIGNANCY, HYPERTENSION, HIV INFECTION, MORBID OBESITY (ie BMI >40), HEART/LIVER/KIDNEY TRANSPLANTS, MISCELLANEOUS EAR/NOSE/THROAT CONDITIONS & CHRONIC FATIGUE OR PAIN**

Table 20 can be used for miscellaneous conditions, for example, malignancy, HIV infection, morbid obesity, transplants, miscellaneous ear/nose/throat conditions, disorders with chronic fatigue (including Chronic Fatigue Syndrome) or pain and hypertension. Where there is a separate loss of function, in addition to the loss which can be rated using the system-specific Tables, Table 20 can be used. Double-counting of a particular loss of function, by the use of more than one Table, must be avoided.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	<p>Controlled hypertension</p> <p>Malignancy in remission with a good to fair prognosis</p> <p>Minor symptoms which are easily tolerated and have no appreciable effect on ability to work.</p>
TEN	<p>Mild to moderate symptoms which are irritating or unpleasant but which rarely prevent completion of any activity. Symptoms may cause loss of efficiency in daily activities but minimal interference performing or persisting with work-related tasks. There is minimal effect/impact on work attendance.</p> <p>Hypertension that is difficult to control despite intensive therapy but without end-organ damage</p> <p>Potentially life-threatening condition which is currently <b>not</b> interfering with daily activities eg. malignancy in remission with a poor prognosis</p> <p>Heart/Liver/Kidney transplants - well controlled (well functioning) with only mild systemic symptoms.</p>

**Schedule 1B** Tables for the assessment of work-related impairment for disability support pension

---

FIFTEEN	<p>Moderate to severe symptoms which are more distressing but prevent few everyday activities. Self-care is unaffected and independence is retained. Symptoms may have mild to moderate impact on ability to perform or persist with work-related tasks and/or attend work. Full-time work would still be possible.</p> <p>Potentially life-threatening condition which is currently interfering with daily activities but self-care is unaffected.</p>
TWENTY	<p>More severe symptoms with a decreased ability/efficiency to carry out many everyday activities. Most daily activities can be completed with some difficulty. Symptoms may prevent or lead to avoidance of some daily tasks and simple tasks will usually aggravate symptoms of fatigue. Symptoms cause significant interference with ability to perform or persist with work-related tasks. Symptoms may cause prolonged absences from work.</p>
THIRTY	<p>Very severe symptoms which lead to substantial difficulty with most daily tasks. Assistance with elements of self-care may be required. Symptoms cause severe interference with ability to work or attend work (ie. minimal residual work capacity).</p> <p>Heart/Liver/Kidney transplants - poorly controlled (poorly functioning) with fairly severe symptoms which lead to substantial difficulty with most daily tasks</p> <p>Malignant hypertension - severe, uncontrolled</p> <p>Inoperable, symptomatic and life-threatening aneurysm or malignancy. Very poor prognosis with only a very limited lifespan.</p>
FORTY	<p>Major restrictions in many everyday activities. Capacity for self-care is restricted, leading to dependence on others. No residual work capacity.</p>

---

**TABLE 21. INTERMITTENT CONDITIONS**

Intermittent but continuing disorders that remain asymptomatic between discrete episodes of impairment eg. gout, epilepsy, Meniere's Disease, vertigo & tinnitus (only to be scored in the presence of a diagnosed condition causing these symptoms but if the symptoms are continuous Table 20 should be used) are rated by reference to severity, duration and frequency of attacks:

- **severity** during an attack is defined in the descriptions below;
- **duration** is defined in the descriptions below;
- **frequency** is determined by the number of affected days in a year.

A rating using the above three factors is made by first coding severity and duration into an intermittent grading. The code is then combined with frequency, using Table 21.4, to give the rating.

Some intermittent disorders may be rated using system-specific tables. The system-specific table is then used in preference eg. severe asthma where there is persistent airway limitation.

When episodes vary in severity, duration or frequency, an average for each factor should be estimated. More than one rating may be given for the same disorder. Thus for grand mal epilepsy one rating is given for the ictal phase and a second rating for the post-ictal stage. The two are then added together.

For acute exacerbations of chronic disorders, where the acute relapses are frequent and severe, the Intermittent Tables can be used in addition to the primary score derived for the underlying medical condition eg. frequent attacks of acute bronchitis can be scored using Table 21 in addition to Table 1 or 2 for Chronic Airways Limitation and the scores added together.

---

**TABLE 21.1 Intermittent attack - severity**

<b>Level</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Minor symptoms which are easily tolerated.
ONE	Mild to moderate symptoms which are irritating or unpleasant but which rarely prevent completion of any activity. Symptoms may cause loss of efficiency in some activities.
TWO	More severe symptoms which are distressing, but prevent few everyday activities. Loss of efficiency is discernible elsewhere. Self-care is unaffected and independence is retained.
THREE	Loss of efficiency is discernible in many everyday activities. Some elements of self-care are restricted but in most respects, independence is retained. Bed-rest is often necessary during an attack.
FOUR	Major restrictions in many everyday activities. Capacity for self-care is increasingly restricted, leading to partial dependence on others.
FIVE	Most everyday activities are prevented. Dependent on others for many kinds of self-care. Able to be maintained at home only with considerable difficulty, or hospital admission is required.
SIX	Total incapacity. Unconscious or delirious. Self-care is impossible.

**TABLE 21.2 Intermittent attack - duration**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Duration</b>
Transient	Lasting up to and including five minutes.
Short	Lasting more than five minutes but less than 30 minutes.
Medium	Lasting from 30 minutes to four hours.
Prolonged	Lasting more than four hours.



**TABLE 21.3 Severity - grading code**

Description	Severity Level						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Transient	A	A	A	B	C	C	F
Short	A	A	C	C	D	E	H
Medium	A	B	C	D	E	H	I
Prolonged	A	C	D	F	G	I	J

A rating is obtained using Table 21.3 and Table 21.4:

- determine the intermittent grading code appropriate to the estimated severity and duration from Table 21.3; and
- make the rating appropriate to the intermittent grading code and frequency from Table 21.4.

**TABLE 21.4 Assignment of a rating**

Intermittent Grading code	Frequency (Affected days/year)					
	2+	5+	10+	20+	40+	100+
A	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	-	-	5
C	-	-	-	-	5	10
D	-	-	-	5	10	20
E	-	-	-	5	10	30
F	-	-	5	5	10	30
G	-	-	5	10	20	30
H	-	-	5	10	30	40
I	-	5	10	30	40	40
J	5	10	20	40	40	40

**TABLE 22. GYNAECOLOGICAL CONDITIONS**

Gynaecological conditions such as pelvic inflammatory disease and endometriosis should be assessed using Table 22. The Medical Officer should only use this Table for significant diagnosed conditions affecting normal daily functioning and which are likely to continue for the foreseeable future. Malignancy should be scored using Table 20. Disability due to mastectomy should only be scored where there is an associated loss of upper limb function and Table 3 should then be used. Post-natal depression may be scored using Table 6 if considered to be adversely affecting function for the next two years.

For males, disorders of the genital system should be assessed under Tables 16 or 17.

<b>Rating</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
NIL	Minor symptoms which are easily tolerated. Minimal effect on daily functioning or work capacity.
TEN	Moderate and frequent symptoms present despite treatment due to a condition which has been properly diagnosed. Some decreased ability to carry out every day activities but independence is retained.
TWENTY	Moderate to severe symptoms frequently present despite optimal treatment due to a condition which has been properly diagnosed. Decreased ability to carry out everyday activities, requiring assistance with elements of self-care.
THIRTY	More severe symptoms frequently present despite optimal treatment due to a condition which has been properly diagnosed. This results in substantial difficulties with most daily tasks.
FORTY	Severe symptoms frequently present despite optimal treatment due to a condition which has been properly diagnosed and needs considerable assistance with many daily activities.

**Table of Acts****Notes to the *Social Security Act 1991*****Note 1**

The *Social Security Act 1991* as shown in this compilation comprises Act No. 46, 1991 amended as indicated in the Tables below.

All relevant information pertaining to application, saving or transitional provisions prior to 4 March 1997 is not included in this compilation. For subsequent information *see* Table A.

For application, saving or transitional provisions made by the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance and Related Measures) Act 2000*, *see* Act No. 45, 2000.

For application, saving or transitional provisions made by the *Corporations (Repeals, Consequentials and Transitionals) Act 2001*, *see* Act No. 55, 2001.

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Act 1991</i>	46, 1991	23 Apr 1991	1 July 1991	
<i>Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991</i>	68, 1991	25 June 1991	(a)	Ss. 27–29
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Part 2): (see 229, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1991</i>	69, 1991	25 June 1991	S. 26: 1 July 1991 (b) S. 27: (b)	—
<i>Social Security (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991</i>	70, 1991	25 June 1991	(c)	—
<i>Veterans' Entitlements (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991</i>	73, 1991	25 June 1991	S. 19: (d) Remainder: 1 July 1991 (d)	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1991</i>	74, 1991	25 June 1991	Schedule 2 (Part 1): 1 July 1991 (e)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992</i>	81, 1992	30 June 1992	Schedule 2 (Part 3): (see 81, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1991</i>	115, 1991	27 June 1991	Part 3 (ss. 5–22): (f) Part 4 (ss. 23–40): (f)	—
<i>Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991</i>	116, 1991	27 June 1991	(g)	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Part 3): (see 229, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991</i>	141, 1991	9 Oct 1991	Part 1 (ss. 1, 2): Royal Assent Remainder: 12 Nov 1991	S. 16(2) S. 6(2) (rep. by 229, 1992, s. 154 [Sch. 4, Part 4, item 23])
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Part 4): (see 229, 1992 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991</i>	175, 1991	25 Nov 1991	Ss. 4–12 and Schedule (Part 2): 17 Aug 1991 Ss. 13, 14, 21–24, 36–40, 42, 43(b), 44(a), 45–57, 97, 98(a), 99, Part 3 (100–103), Part 4 (ss. 100, 105) and Schedule (Part 3): 1 Jan 1992 Ss. 25–28: 20 Mar 1992 Ss. 41, 43(a) and 44(b): 1 Apr 1992 Ss. 58–73 and 75–96: 1 July 1992 S. 74: 26 Mar 1992 Part 5 (s. 106) and Schedule (Part 1): 12 Nov 1991 Schedule (Part 4): 12 Nov 1991 ( <i>h</i> ) Schedule (Part 5): 1 Dec 1991 (see s. 2(5)) Remainder: Royal Assent	Ss. 3 and 45
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992</i>	81, 1992	30 June 1992	Schedule 2 (Parts 4, 5): (see 81, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Part 6): (see 229, 1992 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991</i>	194, 1991	13 Dec 1991	Ss. 4–6: 1 July 1992 Ss. 7–11 and Schedule 4 (Part 2): 20 Mar 1992 Ss. 12–46 and Schedule 2 (Part 6): 12 Mar 1992 Ss. 47, 48, 50–53 and Schedule 2 (Part 5): 1 Jan 1992 S. 49: (rep. by 174, 1994, s. 9 [Part 2, item 3]) Ss. 57–72: 1 Dec 1991 Schedule 1 (Part 1) and Schedule 2 (Part 1): 1 July 1991 Schedule 1 (Part 3): (i) Schedule 1 (Part 4): (i) Schedule 2 (Part 2) and Schedule 4 (Part 1): 12 Nov 1991 Schedule 2 (Part 4): (i) Schedule 5 (Part 2): (see s. 2 (13)) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3 S. 2(6) (am. by 61, 1993, s. 27; rep. 174, 1994, s. 9 [Part 2, item 2])
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	S. 152 and Schedule 4 (Part 5): (see 229, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993</i>	61, 1993	3 Nov 1993	S. 27: (see 61, 1993 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	174, 1994	16 Dec 1994	S. 9: (see 174, 1994 below)	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1991</i>	208, 1991	24 Dec 1991	S. 21 (Schedule): 2 Jan 1992 ( <i>j</i> )	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1992</i>	12, 1992	24 Mar 1992	Ss. 5 and 6: 2 Apr 1992 S. 7: 20 Mar 1992 ( <i>k</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3 (1) and (2)
<i>Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992</i>	69, 1992	26 June 1992	1 Jan 1993	S. 9 S. 6 (rep. by 229, 1992, ss. 153 and 154 [Sch. 2, Part 3, item 92]) Ss. 7 and 8 (rep. by 230, 1992, s. 155 [Sch. 1, Part 3, items 18, 19])
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 2 (Parts 1, 3): (see 229, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992</i>	230, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 1 (Part 3): (see 230, 1992 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992</i>	81, 1992	30 June 1992	Ss. 5–10, 11(a), 11(c), 23–25, 27–29, 31–36, Schedule 1 (Part 8) and Schedule 2 (Part 6): 1 July 1992 S. 47 and Schedule 1 (Part 3): 12 Nov 1991 S. 50: 24 July 1991 Ss. 69–75: Royal Assent ( <i>l</i> ) Ss. 82, 84–90, 92–99, 101, 103–109, 111, Schedule 1 (Part 2 (in part)) and Schedule 2 (Part 2): 1 July 1991 Ss. 83, 91 and Schedule 1 (Part 2 (in part)): ( <i>la</i> ) Ss. 100, 102 and Schedule 1 (Part 5): 13 Dec 1991 ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 1 (Part 4): 12 Nov 1991 ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 1 (Part 6): 12 Mar 1992 Schedule 1 (Part 7): 12 Mar 1992 ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 2 (Part 3): 1 July 1991 ( <i>l</i> ) Schedule 2 (Part 4): 26 Nov 1991 Schedule 2 (Part 5): 30 June 1992 Remainder: Royal Assent	—



**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Parts 7, 8): (see 229, 1992 below)	S. 151 ( <i>la</i> )
<i>Superannuation Legislation (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 1992</i>	94, 1992	30 June 1992	S. 3: 1 July 1990 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Sales Tax Amendment (Transitional) Act 1992</i>	118, 1992	30 Sept 1992	28 Oct 1992	—
<i>Social Security Amendment Act 1992</i>	133, 1992	30 Oct 1992	2 Nov 1992	S. 3
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 4 (Part 9): (see 229, 1992 below)	—
<i>Social Security Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	134, 1992	30 Oct 1992	1 Jan 1993 ( <i>m</i> )	—
<i>Student Assistance Amendment Act 1992</i>	138, 1992	19 Nov 1992	Div. 3 of Part 3 (ss. 31–43): 1 Jan 1993 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	228, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Schedule 2 (Part 2): 1 July 1991 ( <i>n</i> )	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992</i>	229, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Ss. 11–33, 34(a), (d), (e), 35, 36(a), (d), (e), 37–41, 46–48, 53, 59, 71–116, 128, 143–147, 149, Schedule 1, Schedule 2 (Parts 2, 3), Schedules 5 and 6: 1 Jan 1993 (o) Ss. 49–52: 1 Jan 1992 Ss. 60–70: 20 Mar 1993 Schedule 2 (Part 1): 26 June 1992 (o) Schedule 3 (Parts 2, 5): 1 July 1991 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 3): 1 July 1991 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 4): 1 July 1991 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 6) and Schedule 4 (Part 5): 12 Nov 1991 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 7): 13 Dec 1991 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 8): 1 Jan 1992 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 9): 2 Jan 1992 Schedule 3 (Part 10): 12 Mar 1992 Schedule 3 (Part 11): 20 Mar 1992 Schedule 3 (Part 12): 30 June 1992 (o)	S. 3

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992—continued</i>			Schedule 3 (Part 13) and Schedule 4 (Part 8): 1 July 1992 (o) Schedule 3 (Part 14) and Schedule 4 (Part 9): 2 Nov 1992 (o) Schedule 4 (Part 2): 25 June 1991 (o) Schedule 4 (Part 3): 27 June 1991 (o) Schedule 4 (Part 4): 9 Oct 1991 (o) Schedule 4 (Part 6): 12 Nov 1991 (o) Schedule 4 (Part 7): 29 June 1992 Remainder: Royal Assent	
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993</i>	36, 1993	20 Sept 1993	Schedule 4 (item 1): (see 36, 1993 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992</i>	230, 1992	24 Dec 1992	Ss. 4–6, 20, 23–25, 37, 38, 89–96, 102–111, Schedule 2 and Schedule 4 (Part 1): 1 Jan 1993 Ss. 7–9, 17–19, 21, 22, 26–34, 41(a), (d)–(j), 42–51, 83–88 and Schedule 4 (Part 2): 20 Mar 1993 Ss. 10–16: 1 July 1993 Ss. 35, 36 and 75–82: 1 Mar 1993	S. 3 S. 2(13) (am. by 109, 1994, s. 50)

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992—continued</i>			Ss. 39, 40, 41(b), (c), 97–101, Schedule 1 (Parts 2, 3) and Schedule 3 (Part 1): 1 Jan 1993 ( <i>p</i> ) Ss. 52–59: 28 Jan 1993 Ss. 60–74 and Schedule 3 (Part 2): 1 Apr 1993 Ss. 112–133: 25 Mar 1993 Ss. 134–136: 20 Sept 1993 Schedule 1 (Part 1): 26 June 1992 ( <i>p</i> ) Ss. 153 and 154: 1 Jan 1993 ( <i>p</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993</i>	36, 1993	20 Sept 1993	Schedule 4 (items 2, 3): (see 36, 1993 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1994</i>	109, 1994	12 July 1994	S. 50: (see 109, 1994 below)	—
<i>Seafarers Rehabilitation and Compensation (Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1992</i>	233, 1992	24 Dec 1992	24 June 1993 (see s. 2)	—
<i>Farm Household Support Act 1992</i>	241, 1992	24 Dec 1992	20 Mar 1993	—
<i>Social Security Amendment Act 1993</i>	25, 1993	9 June 1993	Part 5 (ss. 13–21): Royal Assent Remainder: 20 Sept 1993	S. 3

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993</i>	36, 1993	20 Sept 1993	S. 9 and Schedule 3 (Part 14): 1 July 1993 Ss. 14, 15, 18 and Schedule 1: 19 Sept 1993 S. 16: (q) S. 17: (q) Div. 7 of Part 2 (ss. 27–29): 1 Jan 1993 (q) Ss. 30–33, 36 and 37: 1 Jan 1993 (q) Div. 9 of Part 2 (s. 38) and Schedule 3 (Part 3): 12 Nov 1991 (q) Ss. 39–47 and Schedule 3 (Part 12): 25 Mar 1993 S. 48: 1 Jan 1994 Ss. 26, 59, 61 and Schedule 3 (Part 7): 1 Jan 1993 (q) Div. 1 of Part 4 (ss. 79, 80): (q) Div. 2 of Part 4 (ss. 81, 82): (see s. 2(24)) Schedule 3 (Part 2): 1 July 1991 Schedule 3 (Part 4): 12 Nov 1991 (q) Schedule 3 (Part 5) and Schedule 4 (item 1): 24 Dec 1992 (q) Schedule 3 (Part 6): 1 Jan 1993 Schedule 3 (Part 8): 1 Jan 1993 (q) Schedule 3 (Part 9): 1 Jan 1993 (q)	Ss. 3, 24(2) and 74(2)

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993—</i> continued			Schedule 3 (Part 10): 28 Jan 1993 Schedule 3 (Part 11): 20 Mar 1993 ( <i>q</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 13): 1 Apr 1993 Schedule 3 (Part 15): 20 Sept 1993 Schedule 4 (items 2 and 3): 24 Dec 1992 ( <i>q</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 3 (item 54): 20 Sept 1993 ( <i>r</i> )	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993</i>	61, 1993	3 Nov 1993	Part 2 (ss. 4–8): 1 Jan 1994 Part 3 (ss. 9–18): 1 July 1994 Part 4 (ss. 19–21): 1 Jan 1994 ( <i>s</i> ) S. 23: 12 Nov 1991 Remainder: Royal Assent	Ss. 3 and 6(2)
<i>Social Security Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993</i>	120, 1993	24 Dec 1993	Part 2 (ss. 3, 4): 20 Mar 1994 Part 3 (ss. 5–7): 1 Jan 1994 ( <i>t</i> ) Part 4 (ss. 8–13): 1 Jan 1994 ( <i>t</i> ) S. 20: 20 Sept 1993 ( <i>see s. 2(5)</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security (Budget and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1993</i>	121, 1993	24 Dec 1993	Ss. 5–24, 27–53 and 81: 20 Mar 1994 Ss. 25, 26, 54–62, 69, 70(1) and 71–80: 1 Jan 1994 Ss. 63–68: 1 Jan 1994 ( <i>u</i> ) S. 70(2): 1 July 1994 S. 82: 20 Mar 1994 ( <i>u</i> ) Ss. 83, 84, 86 and Schedule 8 (Part 2): 1 July 1991 ( <i>u</i> ) S. 85: 1 Jan 1988 S. 89: 19 Sept 1993 ( <i>u</i> ) Schedule 8 (Part 1): 12 Nov 1991 ( <i>u</i> ) Schedule 8 (Part 3): 1 Jan 1993 ( <i>u</i> ) Schedule 8 (Part 4): ( <i>u</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995</i>	104, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Schedule 20 (Part 1): (see 104, 1995 below)	—
<i>Social Security (Non-Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1995</i>	105, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Part 5 (ss. 59, 60): (see 105, 1995 below)	—
<i>Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	55, 1994	7 Apr 1994	Part 2 (ss. 3, 4): 29 Sept 1994 Part 3 (ss. 5, 6): 20 Sept 1994 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	174, 1994	16 Dec 1994	S. 3(2) (in part): (see 174, 1994 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 3 (items 48–52): 7 Apr 1994 (v)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	63, 1994	19 May 1994	Ss. 8–11 and Schedule 2: 1 July 1994 S. 33 and Schedule 4 (items 155–157): 20 Mar 1993 S. 34: (w) Schedule 4 (items 42, 43): 1 July 1991 Schedule 4 (items 44–49): 12 Mar 1992 Schedule 4 (items 50–54): 29 June 1992 Schedule 4 (items 55–154): 1 Jan 1993 Schedule 4 (items 158–160): 25 Mar 1993 Schedule 4 (items 161, 162): (w) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 3 (items 55, 56): 19 May 1994 (x)	—
<i>Commonwealth Reciprocal Recovery Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	68, 1994	30 May 1994	Part 2 (ss. 3–5), s. 7(b) and Part 4 (ss. 8–11): 1 July 1994 (y) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	78, 1994	21 June 1994	Part 2 (ss. 4–8): 1 July 1994 (z) Part 3 (ss. 9–17): 1 Jan 1994 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs (1994-95 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	98, 1994	30 June 1994	Part 4 (ss. 69–74): 30 Mar 1995 (za)	—



**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1994</i>	109, 1994	12 July 1994	Divs. 2, 8 and 11 of Part 2 (ss. 4–19, 42, 47–50), Part 3 (ss. 54, 55), ss. 56 and 57(b): 1 July 1994 Div. 3 of Part 2 (s. 20): 20 Sept 1993 (zb) Div. 4 of Part 2 (ss. 21–28): 1 Sept 1994 Ss. 40(2), 46(1), 57(a) and Part 5 (ss. 58–63): 20 Sept 1994 (zb) Ss. 40(3), 44, 45 and 46(2): 29 Sept 1994 (zb) Div. 9 of Part 2 (s. 43): 4 July 1994 Div. 12 of Part 2 (ss. 51–53): 1 Jan 1995 Remainder: Royal Assent	Ss. 24(2), 25(2), 26(2), 52(2) and 53(2)
<i>Drought Relief Payment Act 1994</i>	125, 1994	18 Oct 1994	18 Oct 1994	—
<i>Social Security (New Zealand Agreement) Amendment Act 1994</i>	157, 1994	13 Dec 1994	S. 4: 1 Jan 1995 (see s. 2(2)) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Social Security (1994 Budget and White Paper) Amendment Act 1994</i>	161, 1994	16 Dec 1994	Ss. 3, 6 and 7: 20 Mar 1995 Ss. 4 and 5: 1 Jan 1995 S. 8: 13 Jan 1995 S. 9 (Schedule 7 (items 5–9)): 9 Dec 1994 S. 10: 1 July 1994 Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 9(2)–(4)
<b>as amended by</b> <i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 3 (items 57–63): 16 Dec 1994 (zc)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Veterans' Affairs (1994-95 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1994</i>	164, 1994	16 Dec 1994	Part 4 (s. 60): Royal Assent ( <i>zd</i> )	—
<i>Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994</i>	174, 1994	16 Dec 1994	Ss. 6(1)(a) and 13: 1 July 1994 S. 6(1)(b): 1 Jan 1995 Ss. 7(a) and 11: 1 Jan 1995 ( <i>ze</i> ) S. 9: 1 Dec 1994 S. 10: 1 Sept 1994 Remainder: 1 July 1995	Ss. 11–13
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995</i>	104, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Schedule 16 (Part 2): (see 104, 1995 below) Schedule 20 (Part 2): (see 104, 1995 below)	—
<i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 3 (items 64–67): 16 Dec 1994 ( <i>zf</i> )	—
<i>Employment Services (Consequential Amendments) Act 1994</i>	177, 1994	19 Dec 1994	Ss. 1, 2(1), (3) and Part 2 (ss. 3–8): 19 Dec 1994 (see s. 2(1)) S. 2(2) and Div. 4 of Part 6 (ss. 32–39): Royal Assent Remainder: 1 Jan 1995 (see s. 2(3) and <i>Gazette</i> 1994, No. S472)	Ss. 28, 30 and 32
<i>Student Assistance (Youth Training Allowance—Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1994</i>	184, 1994	23 Dec 1994	1 Jan 1995 ( <i>zg</i> )	Ss. 3–8
<i>Life Insurance (Consequential Amendments and Repeals) Act 1995</i>	5, 1995	23 Feb 1995	1 July 1995 (see s. 2 and <i>Gazette</i> 1995, No. GN24)	—
<i>Child Support Legislation Amendment Act 1995</i>	39, 1995	29 May 1995	Ss. 11 and 12: Royal Assent ( <i>zh</i> )	S. 12
<i>Superannuation Laws Amendment (Small Accounts and Other Measures) Act 1995</i>	53, 1995	23 June 1995	1 July 1995	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995</i>	104, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Schedule 3 (items 1–4, 7): 1 Jan 1995 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 3 (item 5): 1 July 1995 Schedule 3 (item 6): 9 Jan 1995 Schedule 16 (Parts 1, 2, 5): ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 16 (Part 3): 1 July 1995 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 17 (item 2): 1 Jan 1995 Schedule 19 (Part 1): 2 Nov 1992 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 19 (Part 2): 25 Mar 1993 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 19 (Part 3): 1 Apr 1993 Schedule 19 (Part 4): 19 Sept 1993 Schedule 19 (Part 5): 1 Jan 1994 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 19 (Part 6): 1 Jan 1995 ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 20 (Part 1): ( <i>zi</i> ) Schedule 20 (Part 2): ( <i>zi</i> ) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3, Sch. 1 (item 2), Sch. 2 (item 2) and Sch. 13 (item 3)

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security (Non-Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1995</i>	105, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Subdiv. A of Div. 2 of Part 2 (s. 4): 1 July 1993 Ss. 8 and 9: 1 July 1995 S. 10: 1 Apr 1993 Div. 5 of Part 2 (ss. 12, 13): 20 Sept 1994 (zj) Ss. 17(c), (d) and 18: 1 Jan 1996 Div. 15 of Part 2 (s. 37): 29 Nov 1993 Div. 18 of Part 2 (ss. 41–48): 20 Mar 1995 S. 49(a): 12 Mar 1992 S. 49(b): 1 July 1992 S. 49(c): 28 Jan 1993 S. 49(d): 1 Mar 1993 S. 49(e): 24 Dec 1993 S. 49(f): 1 Jan 1994 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995</i>	106, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Schedule 10: (see 106, 1995 below)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995</i>	106, 1995	29 Sept 1995	Schedules 1, 5 and 6: 1 Feb 1996 Schedules 2–4 and 7–9: 1 Jan 1996 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs (1995-96 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1995</i>	128, 1995	14 Nov 1995	Schedule 5: 1 Oct 1995 (zk)	—
<i>Family Law Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1995</i>	140, 1995	12 Dec 1995	Schedule 1 (Part 10): 11 June 1996 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1996, No. GN5) (zl)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Carer Pension and Other Measures) Act 1995</i>	143, 1995	12 Dec 1995	Schedule 1: 1 July 1995 Schedule 2 (Parts 1, 3) and Schedule 17 (items 1, 2, 5): 1 Jan 1996 Schedule 3: 1 Jan 1996 ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 4 (items 1, 2, 4) and Schedule 5 (Part 1): ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 4 (item 3): 1 Jan 1995 ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 5 (Part 2): 19 Mar 1996 Schedule 6 (items 1–4, 6–49): 1 Jan 1997 Schedule 6 (item 5), Schedules 7 and 8: 20 Mar 1996 Schedule 9 (items 1, 2) and Schedule 10 (items 4–34): 21 Mar 1996 Schedule 10 (item 3): 1 Jan 1992 ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 11: 1 July 1996 Schedule 12: 1 July 1996 ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 13: 1 Sept 1996 Schedule 14: 1 July 1995 ( <i>zm</i> ) Schedule 18 (items 1 and 2): 1 Mar 1996 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 35) and Sch. 8 (items 5, 7)
<b>as amended by</b> <i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996</i>	84, 1996	23 Dec 1996	Schedule 20 (items 1–11): (see 84, 1996 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (1995-96 Budget Measures) Act (No. 2) 1995</i>	146, 1995	12 Dec 1995	Schedule 14: 19 Mar 1996 (zn)	—
<i>Employment Services Amendment Act 1995</i>	148, 1995	16 Dec 1995	Schedule 1 (Part 4): 20 Sept 1996 Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1995</i>	1, 1996	9 Jan 1996	Schedule 1 (Part 2) and Schedule 6: 1 July 1996 (zo) Schedules 2 and 3: 20 Mar 1996 (zo) Schedules 4 and 5: 20 Sept 1996 (zo) Schedule 7: 9 July 1996 (zo) Schedule 8 (Part 1): 1 Jan 1995 (zo) Schedule 1 (Part 1) and Schedule 8 (Part 2): Royal Assent (zo)	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Newly Arrived Resident's Waiting Periods and Other Measures) Act 1997</i>	5, 1997	4 Mar 1997	Schedule 4: (see 5, 1997 below)	—
<i>Statute Law Revision Act 1996</i>	43, 1996	25 Oct 1996	Schedule 2 (items 99–102): (zp)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1996</i>	57, 1996	20 Nov 1996	Schedule 3 (item 1): 1 Jan 1996 (zq) Schedule 4: 1 Jan 1993 (zq) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Family (Tax Initiative) Act 1996</i>	63, 1996	27 Nov 1996	1 Jan 1997	Sch. 2 (items 10–12)

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Further Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996</i>	83, 1996	23 Dec 1996	Schedule 1: 20 Sept 1997 Schedule 2: 1 July 1997 Schedule 4: 20 Sept 1997 (zr) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996</i>	84, 1996	23 Dec 1996	Schedules 1, 2 and 14–16: 1 July 1997 Schedule 3, Schedule 5 (Parts 1, 2, 5), Schedules 6, 19 and Schedule 21 (Part 1): 1 Jan 1997 Schedules 4, 7 and Schedule 21 (Part 3): 20 Sept 1997 Schedule 5 (Parts 3, 4), Schedules 8–12, 17 and Schedule 21 (Part 2): 20 Mar 1997 Schedule 13: 1 July 1995 Schedule 18 and Schedule 21 (Part 4): 1 Oct 1997 Schedule 20: 1 July 1996 (zs) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Newly Arrived Resident's Waiting Periods and Other Measures) Act 1997</i>	5, 1997	4 Mar 1997	Schedule 3: 30 June 1996 Schedule 4: 20 Sept 1996 (zt) Schedule 5 (items 6–8): 1 July 1995 (zt) Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 3 [see Table A]
<i>Commonwealth Services Delivery Agency (Consequential Amendments) Act 1997</i>	29, 1997	17 Apr 1997	1 July 1997 (see s. 2)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Income Tax (Consequential Amendments) Act 1997</i>	39, 1997	17 Apr 1997	1 July 1997	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Tax Law Improvement Act 1997</i>	121, 1997	8 July 1997	Schedule 12 (item 30): (zu)	—
<i>Hearing Services and AGHS Reform Act 1997</i>	82, 1997	18 June 1997	Schedule 2: Royal Assent (zv)	—
<i>Primary Industries and Energy Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1997</i>	94, 1997	30 June 1997	Schedule 9: 1 Oct 1997 (zw)	Sch. 9 (item 8) [see Table A]
<i>Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997</i>	103, 1997	30 June 1997	30 June 1997	—
<b>as repealed by</b>				
<i>Aged Care (Consequential Provisions) Act 1997</i>	114, 1997	7 July 1997	Schedule 5 (item 2): (zwa)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Activity Test Penalty Periods) Act 1997</i>	106, 1997	30 June 1997	Schedule 1 (items 1–42): 10 July 1997 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1997, No. S279) (zx) Schedule 2 (items 1, 2): 20 Oct 1997 (zx) Schedule 3 (item 1): 20 Mar 1997 (zx)	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Work for the Dole) Act 1997</i>	109, 1997	7 July 1997	7 July 1997	S. 4 [see Table A]
<i>Aged Care (Consequential Provisions) Act 1997</i>	114, 1997	7 July 1997	Schedule 3 (items 1–57, 60–67, 69–79): (zy) Schedule 3 (items 58, 59): (zy) Schedule 3 (item 68): (zy)	—
<i>Tax Law Improvement Act 1997</i>	121, 1997	8 July 1997	Schedule 3 (items 73, 74): (zz) Schedule 6 (items 139, 140): (zz) Schedule 12 (item 33): 1 July 1997 (zz)	—



**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Compensation Measures) Act 1997</i>	157, 1997	3 Nov 1997	Schedule 6: Royal Assent ( <i>zza</i> )	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Male Total Average Weekly Earnings Benchmark) Act 1997</i>	175, 1997	21 Nov 1997	20 Sept 1997	—
<i>Farm Household Support Amendment (Restart and Exceptional Circumstances) Act 1997</i>	179, 1997	25 Nov 1997	25 Nov 1997	—
<i>Child Care Payments (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 1997</i>	196, 1997	8 Dec 1997	Schedule 1 (items 22–40, 43): ( <i>zzb</i> ) Schedule 1 (item 41): 8 Dec 1997 ( <i>zzb</i> )	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999</i>	82, 1999	8 July 1999	Schedule 2 (item 2): ( <i>zzba</i> )	
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting and Other Measures) Act 1997</i>	197, 1997	11 Dec 1997	Schedule 1 (Part 1): 20 Mar 1998 ( <i>zzc</i> ) Schedule 2: 1 July 1998 ( <i>zzc</i> ) Schedule 3: 1 Apr 1998 ( <i>zzc</i> ) Schedule 4 (Part 1): 1 July 1998 ( <i>zzc</i> )	Sch. 3 (items 186, 199, 203, 223, 227, 243, 245, 249) [see Table A]
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998</i>	93, 1998	15 July 1998	Schedule 5 (item 12): ( <i>see</i> 93, 1998 below)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Family and Other Measures) Act 1997</i>	202, 1997	16 Dec 1997	Schedule 1 (items 1–40), Schedules 6, 8, 15 (items 1–16, 19–24, 26, 27, 31–75) and Schedule 19: 1 Jan 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedules 2, 5, 9, 10, 13, 14, 18 and 20: Royal Assent ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 3 (items 1–10): 1 Jan 1996 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 4: 1 Jan 1996 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 7 (items 1–3, 6–8): 1 Jan 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 7 (items 4, 5): 1 Jan 1996 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 11: 1 Jan 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 12: 1 Jan 1995 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 15 (items 17, 18): 1 Feb 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 15 (item 25): 1 Apr 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 15 (items 28–30): ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 16 (items 1, 2, 4): 1 Apr 1998 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1998, No. S112) ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 16 (item 3): 1 Jan 1997 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 17: 1 Mar 1998 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 21: 15 Dec 1997 ( <i>zzd</i> ) Schedule 24: 20 Sept 1997 ( <i>zzd</i> )	Sch. 2 (item 2), Sch. 6 (item 5), Sch. 10 (item 2) and Sch. 11 (item 6) [ <i>see Table A</i> ]

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998</i>	18, 1998	17 Apr 1998	Schedule 1 (item 6 (in part)): 1 Jan 1999 ( <i>zze</i> ) Remainder: 1 July 1998	S. 3 [see Table A]
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998</i>	45, 1998	17 June 1998	Schedule 2: 1 July 1998 ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 1 (items 1, 3–17)): ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 1 (item 2)): ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 2): ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 3): 20 Sept 1998 ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 4): 1 July 1999 ( <i>zzf</i> ) Schedule 9 (items 89–91) and Schedule 10 (item 1): 17 June 1998 Schedule 14: ( <i>zzf</i> ) Remainder: 1 July 1998	—
<i>Financial Sector Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1998</i>	48, 1998	29 June 1998	Schedule 1 (items 167, 168): 1 July 1998 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1998, No. S316) ( <i>zzg</i> )	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Pension Bonus Scheme) Act 1998</i>	67, 1998	30 June 1998	30 June 1998	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Retirement Assistance for Farmers) Act 1998</i>	84, 1998	2 July 1998	15 Sept 1997	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998</i>	93, 1998	15 July 1998	Schedules 1 and 2: 1 July 1998 Schedule 3: 20 Sept 1998 Schedule 4 (items 3–11): 1 July 1998 ( <i>zzh</i> ) Schedule 4 (items 18, 19): ( <i>zzh</i> ) Schedule 4 (items 1, 2, 12–17, 20–34): 1 July 1998 Schedule 5 (items 1–11): 1 July 1999 ( <i>zzh</i> ) Schedule 6 (items 44–47, 50): ( <i>zzh</i> ) Schedule 9 (item 1): 17 Dec 1997 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 4 (item 34) [see Table A]
<i>1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998</i>	116, 1998	11 Dec 1998	Schedule 1 (Part 1) and Schedule 2: 1 Jan 1999 ( <i>zzi</i> ) Schedule 3 (Part 1): 1 Sept 1999 ( <i>zzi</i> )	Sch. 2 (item 3) [see Table A]
<i>Child Support Legislation Amendment Act 1998</i>	120, 1998	15 Dec 1998	Schedule 3 (item 11): 1 July 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S261) ( <i>zzj</i> ) Schedule 7 (item 3): 1 July 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S261) ( <i>zzj</i> ) Schedule 20: 1 Jan 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1998, No. S610)	S. 4(4) [see Table A]
<i>Payment Processing Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998</i>	132, 1998	24 Dec 1998	Schedules 1, 2 and 3: 1 July 1999 ( <i>zzk</i> ) Schedule 6: Royal Assent ( <i>zzk</i> )	Sch. 6 [see Table A]

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999</i>	13, 1999	9 Apr 1999	Schedule 1 (Part 1), Schedule 2 (items 2, 4–42) and Schedule 3 (item 2): 1 July 1999 ( <i>zzl</i> ) Schedule 2 (items 1, 3): ( <i>zzl</i> ) Schedule 3 (item 1): Royal Assent ( <i>zzl</i> )	—
<i>Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999</i>	44, 1999	17 June 1999	Schedule 7 (items 145–204, 208–212): 1 July 1999 ( <i>see Gazette</i> 1999, No. S283) ( <i>zzm</i> ) Schedule 7 (items 205–207): ( <i>zzm</i> ) Schedule 8: Royal Assent	Sch. 8 (items 20, 22, 23) [see Table A] S. 3(2)(e) (am. by 160, 2000, Sch. 4 (item 4))
<b>as amended by</b> <i>Financial Sector Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2000</i>	160, 2000	21 Dec 2000	Schedule 1 (item 21): Royal Assent Remainder: 18 Jan 2001	—
<i>A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999</i>	68, 1999	8 July 1999	Schedule 1: 1 July 2000 ( <i>zzn</i> )	—
<b>as amended by</b> <i>Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment (Rent Assistance Increase) Act 2000</i>	93, 2000	30 June 2000	Schedule 1 (items 1, 2): ( <i>zzna</i> )	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999</i>	82, 1999	8 July 1999	S. 4: Royal Assent Schedules 1 and 4–7: (zzo) Schedule 9: 1 Jan 2001 (zzo)	Sch. 9 (item 16) [see Table A] S. 4 (am. by 83, 1999, Sch. 11 [item 1]) [see Table A] S. 5 (ad. by 83, 1999, Sch. 11 [item 2]) [see Table A]
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999</i>	83, 1999	8 July 1999	Schedule 11 (item 1): (zzp) Schedule 11 (item 2): 1 Jan 2000 (zzp)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 2 (item 88): (see 30, 2003 below)	—
<i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999</i>	83, 1999	8 July 1999	Schedule 1 (Parts 1–5): 1 July 2000 (zzq) Schedule 1 (Part 6): (zzq) Schedule 1 (Part 7): (zzq) Schedule 1 (Part 8): Royal Assent (zzq)	S. 2(2) (am. by 172, 1999, Sch. 2 (item 1)) S. 2(4)(a) (am. by 147, 2002, Sch. 3 (item 1); 30, 2003, Sch. 2 (item 89))
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (1999 Budget and Other Measures) Act 1999</i>	172, 1999	10 Dec 1999	Schedule 2 (item 1): (zzqa)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Special Benefit Activity Test) Act 2002</i>	147, 2002	19 Dec 2002	Schedule 3 (item 1): 8 July 1999 Schedule 3 (item 2): 6 July 2000	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 2 (item 89): (see 30, 2003 below)	—
<i>Social Security (Family Allowance and Related Matters) Legislation Amendment Act 1999</i>	114, 1999	22 Sept 1999	1 Oct 1999	—
<i>Aged Care Amendment (Omnibus) Act 1999</i>	132, 1999	13 Oct 1999	Schedule 2: 21 Oct 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S496) (zzr)	Sch. 2 (item 16) [see Table A]
<i>Public Employment (Consequential and Transitional) Amendment Act 1999</i>	146, 1999	11 Nov 1999	Schedule 1 (items 822, 823): 5 Dec 1999 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S584) (zzs)	—
<i>Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999</i>	152, 1999	11 Nov 1999	Schedule 1: 1 Apr 2000 (zzt) Schedule 2 (items 2, 8–52): 20 Mar 2000 (zzt) Schedule 6 (items 12, 13): (zzt) Schedule 9: 1 Mar 2000 (zzt) Schedule 5: 1 Feb 2000 (see <i>Gazette</i> 1999, No. S597) (zzt) Remainder: Royal Assent (zzt)	Sch. 2 (item 55), Sch. 4 (item 20) and Sch. 11 (items 5, 6) [see Table A]
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000</i>	94, 2000	30 June 2000	Schedule 10: (zzta)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (1999 Budget and Other Measures) Act 1999</i>	172, 1999	10 Dec 1999	Schedule 1 (items 1, 3–7): (zzu) Schedule 1 (item 2): Royal Assent	S. 2(3)(b) (am. by 147, 2002, Sch. 3 (item 3); 30, 2003, Sch. 3 (item 2))

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Special Benefit Activity Test) Act 2002</i>	147, 2002	19 Dec 2002	Schedule 3 (item 3): 10 Dec 1999	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 3 (item 2): (see 30, 2003 below)	—
<i>A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act 1999</i>	179, 1999	22 Dec 1999	Schedule 5 (items 65, 66) and Schedule 11 (items 109, 110): 1 July 2000 (zzv)	—
<i>Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999</i>	192, 1999	23 Dec 1999	Schedules 1 and 2: 20 Mar 2000 (zzw)	—
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2000</i>	70, 2000	27 June 2000	Schedule 4 (items 4–7): 20 Mar 2000 (zzwa)	Sch. 4 (item 7) [see Table A]
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000</i>	94, 2000	30 June 2000	Schedule 7: (zzwb)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 3 (items 3–7): (see 30, 2003 below)	Sch. 3 (item 7) [see Table A]
<i>Dairy Industry Adjustment Act 2000</i>	22, 2000	3 Apr 2000	3 Apr 2000	—
<i>A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act (No. 1) 2000</i>	44, 2000	3 May 2000	Schedule 3 (items 46, 47): (zzx)	—
<i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance and Related Measures) Act 2000</i>	45, 2000	3 May 2000	Schedule 3 (items 1–15): (zzy)	Sch. 5 and 6



**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2000</i>	70, 2000	27 June 2000	Schedule 1 (items 1, 2), Schedule 3 (items 1–17, 19–54) and Schedule 5: Royal Assent (zzz) Schedule 1 (items 3–5): 1 July 1998 (zzz) Schedule 1 (items 6, 7): 1 July 2000 (zzz) Schedule 3 (item 18): 1 Mar 2000 (zzz)	Sch. 1 (items 5, 7) [see Table A]
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000</i>	94, 2000	30 June 2000	Schedule 1 (items 1–122, 124–126, 131–165): 20 Sept 2000 (zzza) Schedule 1 (item 123): 1 Aug 2000 (zzza) Schedule 1 (items 127–130): (zzza)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i>	106, 2000	6 July 2000	Schedule 1, Schedule 2 (items 1–7), Schedule 3, Schedule 4 (items 1A, 1B, 1–8, 9A, 10A, 11–15, 16A, 17, 18, 19A, 20, 21, 23–29): Royal Assent (zzzb) Schedule 2 (items 8–11), Schedule 4 (item 87): 1 July 1999 (zzzb) Schedule 4 (items 30–81): 1 July 1998 (zzzb) Schedule 4 (item 82): 20 Sept 1998 (zzzb) Schedule 4 (items 83–86): 1 Jan 1999 (zzzb) Schedule 4 (items 88, 89): 1 Jan 2000 (zzzb)	—
<b>as amended by</b> <i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 3 (items 15, 16): (see 30, 2003 below)	—
<i>Retirement Assistance for Farmers Scheme Extension Act 2000</i>	118, 2000	7 Sept 2000	7 Sept 2000	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Private Trusts and Private Companies— Integrity of Means Testing) Act 2000</i>	132, 2000	13 Nov 2000	13 Nov 2000	Sch. 1 (item 26) [see Table A]
<i>Family and Community Services (2000 Budget and Related Measures) Act 2000</i>	138, 2000	24 Nov 2000	Schedule 1 (items 1–19, 22) and Schedule 3: 1 Jan 2001 (zzzc) Schedule 1 (items 20, 21): Royal Assent (zzzc)	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Farm Household Support Amendment Act 2000</i>	144, 2000	7 Dec 2000	Ss. 1 and 2: Royal Assent Remainder: 18 Dec 2000 (see <i>Gazette</i> 2000, No. S634)	Schedule 3 (items 7(4), 7A, 8) [see Table A]
<i>Defence Legislation Amendment (Enhancement of the Reserves and Modernisation) Act 2001</i>	10, 2001	22 Mar 2001	Schedule 2 (items 78–84, 94, 95): 19 Apr 2001 (zzzd)	Sch. 2 (items 94, 95) [see Table A]
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (New Zealand Citizens) Act 2001</i>	18, 2001	30 Mar 2001	Schedule 1 (items 1–19): Royal Assent (zzze) Schedule 1 (items 20–33): (zzze)	—
<i>Family and Community Services and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Further Assistance for Older Australians) Act 2001</i>	42, 2001	25 May 2001	Schedule 2: 1 Sept 2001 Remainder: 1 July 2001	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (One-off Payment to the Aged) Act 2001</i>	43, 2001	25 May 2001	25 May 2001	—
<i>Family and Community Services and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Debt Recovery) Act 2001</i>	47, 2001	12 June 2001	Schedule 1 (items 3–27, 29, 32, 33), Schedule 3 (items 1–15) and Schedule 4 (items 1–8A): 1 July 2001 Remainder: Royal Assent	Sch. 1 (item 34) [see Table A]
<i>Corporations (Repeals, Consequential and Transitional) Act 2001</i>	55, 2001	28 June 2001	Ss. 4–14 and Schedule 3 (items 482–490): 1 July 2001 (see <i>Gazette</i> 2001, No. S285) (zzzf)	Ss. 4–14

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation (Simplification and Other Measures) Act 2001</i>	71, 2001	30 June 2001	Schedule 1 (items 1–14, 16–29) and Schedule 2 (items 2–23): 20 Sept 2001 ( <i>zzzg</i> ) Schedule 1 (item 15): 1 July 2000 ( <i>zzzg</i> )	Sch. 2 (item 23) [see Table A]
<i>New Business Tax System (Capital Allowances—Transitional and Consequential) Act 2001</i>	77, 2001	30 June 2001	Schedule 2 (items 480–483, 488(1)): Royal Assent ( <i>zzzh</i> )	Sch. 2 (item 488(1)) (am. by 119, 2002, Sch. 3 [item 97]) [see Table A]
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 5) 2002</i>	119, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Schedule 3 (item 97): ( <i>zzzha</i> )	—
<i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Concession Cards) Act 2001</i>	80, 2001	30 June 2001	1 July 2001	S. 3(1) and Sch. 1 (item 25) [see Table A]
<b>as amended by</b>				
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 3 (item 8): (see 30, 2003 below)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Application of Criminal Code) Act 2001</i>	137, 2001	1 Oct 2001	2 Oct 2001	S. 4 [see Table A]
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Retirement Assistance for Farmers) Act 2001</i>	151, 2001	1 Oct 2001	1 Oct 2001	—
<i>Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Disposal of Assets—Integrity of Means Testing) Act 2002</i>	54, 2002	29 June 2002	1 July 2002	—
<i>Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002</i>	73, 2002	6 Sept 2002	Schedule 1: Royal Assent	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Budget Initiatives and Other Measures) Act 2002</i>	95, 2002	10 Nov 2002	Schedule 3: Royal Assent	—
<i>Family Law Legislation Amendment (Superannuation) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2002</i>	121, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Schedules 1–4: (zzzi) Remainder: Royal Assent	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Special Benefit Activity Test) Act 2002</i>	147, 2002	19 Dec 2002	Schedule 1: 1 Jan 2003 Schedule 2: [see (zzzj) and Note 12] Schedule 3 (item 1): 8 July 1999 Schedule 3 (item 2): 6 July 2000 Schedule 3 (item 3): 10 Dec 1999 Remainder: Royal Assent	—

**Table of Acts**

Act	Number and year	Date of Assent	Date of commencement	Application, saving or transitional provisions
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003</i>	30, 2003	15 Apr 2003	Schedule 1 (items 1–76), Schedule 3 (items 5, 7) and Schedule 4 (items 1–22, 24–99, 101–116): Royal Assent Schedule 1 (item 113): (zzzk) Schedule 1 (items 114–116) and Schedule 4 (item 23): 1 July 2000 Schedule 2 (item 88): (zzzk) Schedule 2 (item 89) and Schedule 3 (item 2): (zzzk) Schedule 3 (items 3, 4, 6): (zzzk) Schedule 3 (item 8): (zzzk) Schedule 3 (item 15): (zzzk) Schedule 3 (item 16): (zzzk) Schedule 4 (item 100): (zzzk)	—
<i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Australians Working Together and other 2001 Budget Measures) Act 2003</i>	35, 2003	24 Apr 2003	Schedules 1, 1A, 2 and 4–6: 20 Sept 2003 Schedule 3: 22 May 2003 Remainder: Royal Assent	S. 4 [see Table A]
<i>Farm Household Support Amendment Act 2003</i>	115, 2003	27 Nov 2003	Schedule 2 (items 2, 3): Royal Assent	Sch. 2 (item 3) [see Table A]

**Act Notes**

- (a) Section 2 of the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991* provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Act 1991*.
- The *Social Security Act 1991* came into operation on 1 July 1991.
- (b) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by sections 26 and 27 only of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1991*, section 2 of which provides as follows:
- 2 Each provision of this Act commences, or is taken to have commenced, as the case requires, on the day, or at the time, shown by the note in italics at the foot of the provision.
- Commencement of section 27 provides as follows:
- Immediately after the commencement of the Principal Act.*
- The *Social Security Act 1991* came into operation on 1 July 1991.
- (c) Section 2 of the *Social Security (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991* provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences immediately after the *Social Security Act 1991* commences.
- The *Social Security Act 1991* came into operation on 1 July 1991.
- (d) Section 2 of the *Veterans' Entitlements (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991* provides as follows:
- (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act commences on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Veterans Entitlements Amendment Act 1991*.
- (2) Section 19 commences immediately after the commencement of section 22.
- Section 22 commenced on 1 July 1991.
- (e) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 (Part 1) only of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1991*, subsection 2(4) of which provides as follows:
- (4) Part 1 of Schedule 2 commences or is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991* and the *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (f) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Parts 3 and 4 (sections 5–40) only of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1991*, subsections 2(3) and (4) of which provide as follows:
- (3) Part 3 commences immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (4) Part 4 commences immediately after Part 3.
- The *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991* came into operation on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991* and the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (g) Section 2 of the *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991* provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences immediately after the *Social Security (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991* and the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991* commence.
- The *Social Security (Rewrite) Transition Act 1991* and the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991* came into operation on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Act 1991*.
- (h) Subsection 2(4) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991* provides as follows:
- (4) Part 4 of the Schedule commences on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of section 25 of the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (i) Subsections 2(9), (10) and (12) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991* provide as follows:

**Act Notes**

---

- (9) Part 3 of Schedule 1 commences on a day to be fixed by Proclamation, being a day not earlier than the day on which the Agreement on Social Security between the Government of Australia and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland dated 1 October 1990 comes into force for Australia, and not later than 3 months after that day.
- (10) Part 4 of Schedule 1 commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of section 57 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991*.
- (12) Part 4 of Schedule 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the Schedule to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991*.

In pursuance of subsection 2(9), the amendments made by Part 3 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991* are taken to have been repealed on 29 June 1992 before a date was fixed for their commencement.

In pursuance of subsection 2(10), section 57 came into operation on 1 January 1992.

In pursuance of subsection 2(12), Part 3 of the Schedule came into operation on 1 January 1992.

- (j) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by section 21 (Schedule) only of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1991*, section 2 of which provides as follows:
  - 2 Each provision of this Act commences, or is taken to have commenced, as the case requires, on the day, or at the time, shown by the note in italics at the foot of the provision.
- (k) Subsection 2(2) of the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1992* provides as follows:
  - (2) Section 7 is taken to have commenced on 20 March 1992, immediately after the commencement of Division 5 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991* and Division 2 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991*.
- (l) Subsections 2(2), (5), (8), (10) and (12) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992* provide as follows:
  - (2) Sections 69 to 75 commence on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent, immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 1.
  - (5) Part 3 of Schedule 2 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1991*.
  - (8) Part 4 of Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991*.
  - (10) Sections 100 and 102 and Part 5 of Schedule 1 are taken to have commenced on 13 December 1991, immediately after the commencement of Division 6 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991*.
  - (12) Part 7 of Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 12 March 1992, immediately after the commencement of Division 4 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991*.
- (la) Section 151 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* provides as follows:
 

New commencements

  - 151 The following provisions are taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991*:
    - (a) sections 83 and 91 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992*;



**Act Notes**

- (b) the amendments of subsections 146D(5) and 146F(2) and sub-subparagraph 146Q(1)(b)(ii)(B) of the Principal Act in Part 2 of the Schedule to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992*;
- (c) subsection 146D(5A) of the Principal Act.
- (m) Section 2 of the *Social Security Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*.
- (n) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 (Part 2) only of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:
- (2) Part 2 of Schedule 2 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991.
- (o) Subsections 2(2)–(10), (12), (16), (17) and (19)–(21) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* provide as follows:
- (2) Part 2 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 25 June 1991, immediately after the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991* received the Royal Assent.
- (3) Part 3 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 27 June 1991, immediately after the *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991* received the Royal Assent.
- (4) Parts 2 and 5 of Schedule 3 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Act 1991*.
- (5) Part 4 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Rewrite) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (6) Part 3 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (7) Part 4 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 9 October 1991, immediately after the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991* received the Royal Assent.
- (8) Part 6 of Schedule 3 and Part 5 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991*.
- (9) Part 6 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 5 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991*.
- (10) Part 7 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 13 December 1991 immediately after the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991* received the Royal Assent.
- (12) Part 8 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1992, immediately after the commencement of section 48 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991*.
- (16) Part 1 of Schedule 2 is taken to have commenced on 26 June 1992, immediately after the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992* received the Royal Assent.
- (17) Part 12 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 30 June 1992, immediately after the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1992* received the Royal Assent.
- (19) Part 13 of Schedule 3 and Part 8 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1992, immediately after the commencement of sections 76, 82, 87 and 93 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991*.
- (20) Part 14 of Schedule 3 and Part 9 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 2 November 1992, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Amendment Act 1992*.

**Act Notes**

---

- (21) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*:
- (a) Division 3 of Part 2 (except paragraphs 34(b) and (c) and 36(b) and (c));
  - (b) Divisions 5, 7, 9 (except sections 60 to 70), 10, 11, 14, 20 and 22 of Part 2;
  - (c) Schedule 1;
  - (d) Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 2;
  - (e) Schedule 5;
  - (f) Schedule 6.
- (p) Subsections 2(2), (4) and (5) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992* provide as follows:
- (2) Part 1 of Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 26 June 1992, immediately after the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992* received the Royal Assent.
  - (4) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*:
    - (a) Division 14 of Part 2;
    - (b) sections 39 and 40;
    - (c) paragraphs 41(b) and (c);
    - (d) Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 1;
    - (e) Part 1 of Schedule 3.
  - (5) Division 23 of Part 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of Schedule 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992*.
- (q) Subsections 2(2), (3), (5)–(8), (10)–(14), (16) and (23) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993* provide as follows:
- (2) Section 16 commences immediately after section 70.  
Section 70 commenced on 20 September 1993.
  - (3) Section 17 commences immediately after section 71.  
Section 71 commenced on 20 September 1993.
  - (5) Division 9 of Part 2 and Part 3 of Schedule 3 are taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 4) 1991*.
  - (6) Part 4 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of Part 6 of Schedule 3 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992*.
  - (7) Part 5 of Schedule 3 and item 1 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 24 December 1992, immediately after the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992* received the Royal Assent.
  - (8) Items 2 and 3 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 24 December 1992, immediately after the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992* received the Royal Assent.
  - (10) Sections 59 and 61, Division 6 of Part 2 and Part 7 of Schedule 3 are taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*.
  - (11) Division 8 of Part 2 (except sections 34 and 35) is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 4 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.

**Act Notes**

- (12) Part 8 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of section 59 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1992*.
- (13) Division 7 of Part 2 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of Division 13 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.
- (14) Part 9 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of Division 23 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.
- (16) Part 11 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 20 March 1993, immediately after the commencement of Division 8 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.
- (23) Division 1 of Part 4 commences immediately after Division 18 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.

Division 18 commenced on 20 September 1993.

- (r) The *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993* was amended by Schedule 3 (item 54) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
  - (3) Each item in Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced when the Act containing the provision amended by the item received the Royal Assent.
- (s) Subsection 2(4) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993* provides as follows:
  - (4) Part 4 commences on 1 January 1994, immediately after Part 2.
- (t) Subsections 2(2) and (3) of the *Social Security Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993* provide as follows:
  - (2) Part 3 and the Schedule commence on 1 January 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 4 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993*.
  - (3) Part 4 commences on 1 January 1994, immediately after Part 3.
- (u) Subsections 2(4), (7), (9) and (11)–(14) of the *Social Security (Budget and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1993* provide as follows:
  - (4) The amendments made by Division 12 of Part 2 and Schedule 7 are taken to have commenced on 19 September 1993, immediately after the commencement of section 18 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993*.
  - (7) Subdivision B of Division 7 of Part 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1994, immediately after the commencement of Subdivision A of Division 7 of Part 2.
  - (9) Section 82 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 20 March 1994 immediately after the commencement of section 23.
  - (11) Sections 83, 84 and 86 and Part 2 of Schedule 8 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Job Search and Newstart) Amendment Act 1991*.
  - (12) Part 1 of Schedule 8 is taken to have commenced on 12 November 1991, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Disability and Sickness Support) Amendment Act 1991*.
  - (13) Part 3 of Schedule 8 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*.
  - (14) Part 4 of Schedule 8 commences on 1 July 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993*.

**Act Notes**

---

- (v) The *Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 48–52) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Each item in Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced when the Act containing the provision amended by the item received the Royal Assent.
- (w) Subsections 2(9) and (10) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1994* provide as follows:
- (9) Part 8 of Schedule 4 commences on 1 July 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993*.
- (10) Part 12 commences or is taken to have commenced, on 20 March 1994, immediately after the commencement of Division 2 of Part 2 of the *Social Security (Budget and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1993*.
- (x) The *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1994* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 55 and 56) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Each item in Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced when the Act containing the provision amended by the item received the Royal Assent.
- (y) Subsection 2(2) of the *Commonwealth Reciprocal Recovery Legislation Amendment Act 1994* provides as follows:
- (2) Part 2, paragraph 7(b) and Part 4 commence on 1 July 1994, immediately after the commencement of section 8 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (z) Subsection 2(3) of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1994* provides as follows:
- (3) Part 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 July 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1993*.
- (za) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Part 4 (ss. 69–74) only of the *Veterans' Affairs (1994-95 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*, subsection 2(6) of which provides as follows:
- (6) Part 4 commences on 30 March 1995.
- (zb) Subsections 2(2), (6) and (7) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1994* provide as follows:
- (2) Division 3 of Part 2 is taken to have commenced on 20 September 1993, immediately after the commencement of Division 18 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.
- (6) Subsections 40(2) and 46(1), paragraph 57(a) and Part 5 commence on 20 September 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of the *Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (7) Subsection 40(3) and Division 10 of Part 2 (other than subsection 46(1)) commence on 29 September 1994, immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of the *Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zc) The *Social Security (1994 Budget and White Paper) Amendment Act 1994* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 57–63) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Each item in Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced when the Act containing the provision amended by the item received the Royal Assent.
- (zd) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Part 4 (section 60) only of the *Veterans' Affairs (1994-95 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1994*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

**Act Notes**

- (1) Part 1, Divisions 1 and 11 of Part 2 and Parts 3 and 4 commence on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.
- (ze) Subsection 2(6) of the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994* provides as follows:
- (6) Paragraph 7(a), section 11 and Part 1 of Schedule 5 commence on 1 January 1995, immediately after the commencement of section 4 of the *Social Security (1994 Budget and White Paper) Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zf) The *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 64–67) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Each item in Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced when the Act containing the provision amended by the item received the Royal Assent.
- (zg) Section 2 of the *Student Assistance (Youth Training Allowance—Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1994* provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences on 1 January 1995 immediately after the commencement of the *Student Assistance (Youth Training Allowance) Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zh) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Child Support Legislation Amendment Act 1995*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:
- (1) This Act (other than section 22) commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (zi) Subsections 2(2), (5), (6), (8), (9) and (12)–(15) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1995* provide as follows:
- (2) Items 1 to 4 and item 7 of Schedule 3 are taken to have commenced on 1 January 1995, immediately after the commencement of section 4 of, and Schedule 2 to, the *Social Security (1994 Budget and White Paper) Amendment Act 1994*.
- (5) If this Act does not receive the Royal Assent before 1 July 1995, Parts 1, 2 and 5 of Schedule 16 are taken to have commenced immediately before 1 July 1995.
- (6) Part 3 of Schedule 16 commences on 1 July 1995, immediately after the commencement of Schedules 1 and 2 to the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (8) Part 1 of Schedule 19 is taken to have commenced on 2 November 1992, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Amendment Act 1992*.
- (9) Part 2 of Schedule 19 is taken to have commenced on 25 March 1993, immediately after the commencement of Divisions 16 and 17 of Part 2 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1992*.
- (12) Part 5 of Schedule 19 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1994, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 6 to the *Social Security (Budget and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1993*.
- (13) Part 6 of Schedule 19 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1995, immediately after the commencement of the *Student Assistance (Youth Training Allowance—Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1994*.
- (14) Part 1 of Schedule 20 is taken to have commenced immediately before the commencement of Schedule 3 to the *Social Security (Budget and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1993*.
- Schedule 3 commenced on 20 March 1994.
- (15) If this Act does not receive the Royal Assent before 1 July 1995, Part 2 of Schedule 20 is taken to have commenced immediately before 1 July 1995.
- (zj) Subsection 2(5) of the *Social Security (Non-Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1995* provides as follows:

**Act Notes**

---

- (5) Division 5 of Part 2 is taken to have commenced on 20 September 1994, immediately after Part 3 of the *Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zk) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Veterans' Affairs (1995-96 Budget Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1995*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), Schedules 2, 3, 4 and 5, items 1 and 2 of Schedule 6, and Schedule 8 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 October 1995.
- (zl) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Family Law Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1995*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:
- (2) The amendments made by Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 of Schedule 1 commence on the commencement of section 31 of the *Family Law Reform Act 1995*.
- (zm) Subsections 2(4)–(6), (11), (13) and (15) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Carer Pension and Other Measures) Act 1995* provide as follows:
- (4) Schedule 3 commences on 1 January 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995*.
- (5) Schedule 4 (except item 3) and Part 1 of Schedule 5 commence immediately before 20 March 1996.
- (6) Item 3 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1995, immediately after the commencement of the *Student Assistance (Youth Training Allowance—Transitional Provisions and Consequential Amendments) Act 1994*.
- (11) Item 3 of Schedule 10 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1992, immediately after the commencement of section 37 of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 3) 1991*.
- (13) Schedule 12 commences on 1 July 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 6 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1995*.
- (15) Schedule 14 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1995, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zn) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 14 only of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (1995-96 Budget Measures) Act (No. 2) 1995*, subsection 2(7)(d) of which provides as follows:
- (7) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 19 March 1996:
- (d) Schedule 14.
- (zo) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1995*, subsections 2(1), (2), (3)(a), (4)(a), (b), (5)(a) and (8) of which provide as follows:
- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) Part 1 of Schedule 8 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1995.
- (3) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 20 March 1996:
- (a) Schedules 2 and 3.
- (4) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 July 1996:
- (a) Part 2 of Schedule 1;
- (b) Schedule 6 and Part 1 of Schedule 9.
- (5) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 20 September 1996:

**Act Notes**

- (a) Schedules 4 and 5;
- (8) If Schedule 7 or Schedule 17 does not commence under subsection (7) within 6 months after the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent, that Schedule commences on the first day after the end of that period.
- (zp) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 (items 99–102) only of the *Statute Law Revision Act 1996*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:
- (2) Each item in Schedule 2 commences or is taken to have commenced (as the case requires) at the time specified in the note at the end of the item.
- Item 99 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of item 2 of Schedule 6 to the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- Item 2 of Schedule 6 commenced on 1 July 1995.
- Item 100 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of paragraph (a) of item 101 of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security (Home Child Care and Partner Allowances) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- Item 101(a) of Schedule 2 commenced on 20 September 1994.
- Item 101 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of item 26 of Schedule 4 to the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- Item 26 of Schedule 4 commenced on 1 January 1995.
- Item 102 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of item 1 of Schedule 5 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act 1993*.
- Item 1 of Schedule 5 commenced on 20 September 1993.
- (zq) Subsections 2(2) and (3) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 1996* provide as follows:
- (2) Item 1 of Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995*.
- (3) Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1993, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security (Family Payment) Amendment Act 1992*.
- (zr) Subsection 2(4) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Further Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996* provides as follows:
- (4) Schedule 4 commences on 20 September 1997, immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of Schedule 24 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) 1996*.
- (zs) Subsection 2(8) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996* provides as follows:
- (8) Schedule 20 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 12 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Carer Pension and Other Measures) Act 1995*.
- (zt) Subsections 2(3) and (4) of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Newly Arrived Resident's Waiting Periods and Other Measures) Act 1997* provide as follows:
- (3) Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 20 September 1996, immediately after Schedule 5 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment Act 1995*.
- (4) Items 6, 7 and 8 of Schedule 5 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1995, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Parenting Allowance and Other Measures) Legislation Amendment Act 1994*.
- (zu) The *Income Tax (Consequential Amendments) Act 1997* was amended by Schedule 12 (item 30) of the *Tax Law Improvement Act 1997*, subsection 2(4) of which provides as follows:

**Act Notes**

---

- (4) If a note specifies the commencement of an item in Schedule 12, the item commences as specified in the note.

Item 30 commenced immediately before 1 July 1997.

- (zv) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 only of the *Hearing Services and AGHS Reform Act 1997* subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.

- (zw) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 9 only of the *Primary Industries and Energy Legislation Amendment Act (No. 2) 1997*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:

- (3) Schedules 3 and 9 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 October 1997, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 18 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and other Measures) Act 1996*.

- (zwa) The *Aged Care Income Testing Act 1997* was repealed by Schedule 5 (item 2) of the *Aged Care (Consequential Provisions) Act 1997*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences immediately after the commencement of the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act).

The *Aged Care Act 1997* came into operation on 1 October 1997 (see *Gazette* 1997, No. GN37).

- (zx) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 1–42), Schedule 2 (items 1 and 2) and Schedule 3 (item 1) only of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Activity Test Penalty Periods) Act 1997*, subsections (2), (4) and (5) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), Schedule 1 commences on a day to be fixed by Proclamation.  
 (4) Schedule 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 20 October 1997.  
 (5) Items 1 and 2 of Schedule 3 are taken to have commenced on 20 March 1997, immediately after the commencement of Parts 3 and 4 of Schedule 5 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.

- (zy) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 only of the *Aged Care (Consequential Provisions) Act 1997*, subsections 2(1)–(3) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences immediately after the commencement of the *Aged Care Act 1997* (other than Division 1 of that Act).

The *Aged Care Act 1997* came into operation on 1 October 1997 (see *Gazette* 1997, No. GN37).

- (2) Items 58 and 59 of Part 2 of Schedule 3 commence immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of that Schedule.

Part 1 commenced immediately after 1 October 1997.

- (3) Item 68 of Part 2 of Schedule 3 commences immediately after the commencement of Part 3 of that Schedule.

Part 3 commenced immediately after 1 October 1997.

- (zz) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 73 and 74), Schedule 6 (items 139 and 140) and Schedule 12 (item 33) only of the *Tax Law Improvement Act 1997*, subsections 2(2), (3) and (5) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Schedule 1 commences on 1 July 1997 immediately after the commencement of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.  
 (3) Each of the other Schedules (except Schedule 12) commences immediately after the commencement of the immediately preceding Schedule.  
 (5) If there is no note specifying the commencement of an item in Schedule 12, the item commences on 1 July 1997 immediately after the commencement of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.



**Act Notes**

(zza) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 6 of the *Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Compensation Measures) Act 1997*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to the following subsections, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.

(zzb) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 22–43) only of the *Child Care Payments (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 1997*, subsections 2(2) and (5) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Subject to subsections (3) to (5), Schedule 1 commences on the day that is the payment commencement day for the purposes of the *Child Care Payments Act 1997*.

The *Child Care Payments (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 1997* was repealed by Schedule 2 (item 2) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999* before the amendments made by Schedule 1 (items 22–40, 42 and 43) commenced.

- (5) Items 11, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 41 of Schedule 1 commence on the commencement of the *Child Care Payments Act 1997*.

(zzba) The *Child Care Payments (Consequential Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act 1997* was amended by Schedule 2 (item 2) only of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:

- (3) Items 1, 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 commence immediately before the day that is the payment commencement day for the purposes of the *Child Care Payments Act 1997*.

The payment commencement day was 19 June 2000.

(zzc) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (Part 1), Schedules 2, 3 and Schedule 4 (Parts 1 and 2) only of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting and Other Measures) Act 1997*, subsections 2(2)–(5) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Part 3 of Schedule 1 commences on 1 July 1998. The remaining items of Schedule 1 commence on 20 March 1998.
- (3) Schedule 2 commences on 1 July 1998.
- (4) Schedule 3 commences on 1 April 1998.
- (5) Part 1 of Schedule 4 commences:
  - (a) if an Act to be cited as the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1997* or the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998* commences on 1 July 1998—immediately after that Act commences; or

(zzd) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Family and Other Measures) Act 1997*, subsections 2(1), (2), (4)–(13) and (15)–(18) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) Schedule 1 (other than items 44 and 45), Schedules 6 and 8, Schedule 15 (other than items 17, 18, 25, 29 and 30) and Schedule 19 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1998.
- (4) Schedule 3 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995*.
- (5) Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1996 immediately after the commencement of Schedule 3 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995*.

**Act Notes**

---

- (6) Items 1 to 3 and 6 to 8 of Schedule 7 commence, or are taken to have commenced, immediately before 1 January 1998.
  - (7) Items 4 and 5 of Schedule 7 are taken to have commenced on 1 January 1996, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Family Measures) Act 1995*.
  - (8) Schedule 11 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1998 but, if this Act contains a Schedule headed **Maternity allowances**, Schedule 11 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on that day immediately after the commencement of that Schedule.
  - (9) Schedule 12 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1995, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security (1994 Budget and White Paper) Amendment Act 1995*.
  - (10) If this Act contains a Schedule headed **Medical Examination following claim for disability support pension**, items 28 to 30 of Schedule 15 do not commence.
  - (11) Items 17, 18, 29 and 30 of Schedule 15 commence on 1 February 1998.
  - (12) Item 25 of Schedule 15 commences on 1 April 1998.
  - (13) Subject to subsection (14), items 1, 2 and 4 of Schedule 16 commence on a day to be fixed by Proclamation.
  - (15) Item 3 of Schedule 16 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1997, immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 21 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.
  - (16) Schedule 17 commences on 1 March 1998.
  - (17) Schedules 21 and 22 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 15 December 1997.
  - (18) Schedule 24 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 20 September 1997, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Further Budget and Other Measures) Act 1996*.
- (zze) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*, section 2 of which provides as follows:
- 2(1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), this Act commences on 1 July 1998.
  - (2) If Part 8 of the *Student and Youth Assistance Act 1973* has not been repealed (with effect on or before 1 July 1998) by another Act, this Act commences immediately after the repeal of that Part, by another Act, takes effect.
  - (3) Subsections 543A(2A) and (2B) in item 6 of Schedule 1 commence on 1 January 1999.
- (zzf) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*, subsections 2(2)–(7) and (11) of which provide as follows:
- (2) Schedule 2 commences on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998* (the **Youth Allowance Act**).
  - (3) Part 1 of Schedule 3 commences immediately after whichever of the following events occurs later:
    - (a) the commencement of the Youth Allowance Act;
    - (b) the start of the day on which the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998* (the **Budget Measures Act**) receives the Royal Assent.
- If the 2 events occur at the same time, that Part commences immediately after the commencement of the Youth Allowance Act.
- The *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998* received the Royal Assent on 15 July 1998.

**Act Notes**

- (4) Despite subsection (3), if the Budget Measures Act receives the Royal Assent after 1 July 1998, item 2 of Schedule 3 to this Act commences immediately after the commencement of the Youth Allowance Act.
- (5) Part 2 of Schedule 3 commences immediately after the commencement of items 4, 5, 6 and 11 of Schedule 4 to the Budget Measures Act.
- (6) Part 3 of Schedule 3 commences on 20 September 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 3 to the Budget Measures Act.
- (7) Part 4 of Schedule 3 commences on 1 July 1999, immediately after the commencement of item 1 of Schedule 5 to the Budget Measures Act.
- (11) Schedule 14 commences immediately after the commencement of subsection 543A(2A) of the *Social Security Act 1991* (inserted in that Act by the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*).

Subsection 543A(2A) commenced on 1 January 1999.

(zzg) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 167, 168) only of the *Financial Sector Reform (Consequential Amendments) Act 1998*, subsection 2 (2) of which provides as follows:

- (2) Subject to subsections (3) to (14), Schedules 1, 2 and 3 commence on the commencement of the *Australian Prudential Regulation Authority Act 1998*.

(zzh) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998*, subsections 2(4)–(8) of which provide as follows:

- (4) Subject to subsections (4) and (5), Schedule 4 commences on 1 July 1998.
- (5) Items 3 to 11 (inclusive) of Schedule 4 commence on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 4 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting and Other Measures) Act 1997*.
- (6) Items 18 and 19 of Schedule 4 commence immediately after the commencement of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.  
The *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998* came into operation on 1 July 1998.
- (7) Items 1 to 11 (inclusive) of Schedule 5 commence on 1 July 1999.
- (8) Items 44 to 47 (inclusive), 50, 140 to 143 (inclusive) and 146 of Schedule 6 commence immediately before the commencement of Schedule 20 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Family and Other Measures) Act 1997*.

Schedule 20 of the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Family and Other Measures) Act 1997* commenced on 16 December 1997.

(zzi) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (Part 1), Schedule 2 and Schedule 3 (Part 1) only of the *1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998*, subsections 2(1)–(3) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4), this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) Schedules 1 and 2 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 January 1999.
- (3) Part 1 of Schedule 3 commences on 1 September 1999.

(zzj) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 (item 11), Schedule 7 (item 3) and Schedule 20 only of the *Child Support Legislation Amendment Act 1998*, subsections 2(1), (4) and (9) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.

**Act Notes**

---

- (4) Subject to subsection (10), the amendments of the *Social Security Act 1991* made by this Act (other than Schedule 7) commence on a day or days to be fixed by Proclamation.
- (9) Subject to subsection (10), the amendments made by Schedule 7 commence on a day or days to be fixed by Proclamation.

(zzk) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedules 1–3 only of the *Payment Processing Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998*, subsections 2(1) and (3) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), this Act commences on 1 July 1999.
- (3) Schedules 6 and 7 commence on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

(zzl) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (Part 1), Schedule 2 (Parts 1 and 2) and Schedule 3 (Part 1) only of the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999*, subsections 2(1), (2) and (5) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) The following provisions:
  - (a) Parts 1 and 4 of Schedule 1;
  - (b) Schedule 2 (other than items 1 and 3);
  - (c) Schedule 3 (other than item 1);

commence immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Payment Processing Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998*.

Note: Schedule 1 to the *Payment Processing Legislation Amendment (Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements) Act 1998* commences on 1 July 1999.

- (5) Items 1 and 3 of Schedule 2 commence immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1.

(zzm) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 7 (items 145–212) only of the *Financial Sector Reform (Amendments and Transitional Provisions) Act (No. 1) 1999*, subsections 3(2)(e), (12), (13) and (16) of which provide as follows:

- (2) The following provisions commence on the transfer date:
  - (e) subject to subsection (12), Schedule 7, other than items 43, 44, 118, 205 and 207 (the commencement of those items is covered by subsections (10), (11) and (13)).
- (12) If item 7 of Schedule 2 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999* commences on or before the transfer date, item 206 of Schedule 7 to this Act does not commence.
- (13) Items 205 and 207 of Schedule 7 commence on the later of:
  - (a) immediately after the commencement of item 7 of Schedule 2 to the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999*;
  - (b) the transfer date.
- (16) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation published in the *Gazette*, specify the date that is to be the transfer date for the purposes of this Act.

Schedule 2 (item 7) of the *Assistance for Carers Legislation Amendment Act 1999* commenced immediately after 1 July 1999.

The transfer date was 1 July 1999 (see *Gazette* 1999, No. S283).

(zzn) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 only of the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999*, subsections 2(2) and (3) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Schedules 1, 2 and 3 commence, or are taken to have commenced:

**Act Notes**

- (a) after all the provisions listed in subsection (3) have commenced; and
  - (b) on the last day on which any of those provisions commenced.
- (3) These are the provisions:
- (a) section 1-2 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*;
  - (b) section 2 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Excise) Act 1999*;
  - (c) section 2 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*;
  - (d) section 2 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—General) Act 1999*;
  - (e) section 2 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Administration) Act 1999*.
- (zzna) The *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 1 and 2) only of the *Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment (Rent Assistance Increase) Act 2000*, section 2 of which provides as follows:
- 2 This Act commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999*.
- Schedule 1 commenced on 1 July 2000.
- (zzo) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedules 1, 4–7 and 9 only of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*, subsections 2(2) and (4) of which provide as follows:
- (2) Schedule 1, item 3 of Schedule 2 and Schedules 3 to 8 commence, or are taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of:
    - (a) the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) Act 1999*; and
    - (b) Schedules 1, 2 and 3 of the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999*.
  - (4) Schedule 9 commences on 1 January 2001.
- The *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) Act 1999* and Schedules 1, 2 and 3 of the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999* commenced on 1 July 2000.
- (zzp) The *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999* was amended by Schedule 11 (items 1, 2) only of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999*, subsections 2(8) and (9) of which provide as follows:
- (8) Item 1 of Schedule 11 commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of section 4 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*.
  - (9) Item 2 of Schedule 11 commences at the latest of the following times:
    - (a) the time at which this Act receives the Royal Assent;
    - (b) immediately after the commencement of section 4 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*;
    - (c) the beginning of 1 January 2000.
- (zzq) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 only of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999*, subsections 2(1)–(4) of which provide as follows:
- (1) Sections 1, 2 and 3 and Part 8 of Schedule 1 commence on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.
  - (2) Schedule 1 (Parts 1 to 5), Schedules 3 to 6, Schedule 7 (other than item 14), Schedules 8 and 9, Schedule 10 (other than items 22, 63, 66 and 67) and

**Act Notes**

---

Schedule 11 (items 3 and 4 only) commence, or are taken to have commenced, on the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*.

- (3) Part 6 of Schedule 1 commences immediately after Part 4 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* commences.
- (4) Part 7 of Schedule 1 commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of:
  - (a) Schedule 3 to the *Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000*; or
  - (b) Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*;

whichever is the later.

(zzqa) The *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999* was amended by Schedule 2 (item 1) only of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (1999 Budget and Other Measures) Act 1999*, subsection 2(4) of which provides as follows:

- (4) Schedule 2 commences, or is taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of section 2 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 2) 1999*.

Section 2 commenced on 8 July 1999.

(zzr) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 only of the *Aged Care Amendment (Omnibus) Act 1999*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on a day to be fixed by Proclamation.

(zzs) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 822 and 823) only of the *Public Employment (Consequential and Transitional) Amendment Act 1999*, subsections 2(1) and (2) of which provide as follows:

- (1) In this Act, **commencing time** means the time when the *Public Service Act 1999* commences.
- (2) Subject to this section, this Act commences at the commencing time.

(zzt) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999*, subsections 2(1)–(5), (7) and (8) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) to (8) (inclusive), this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) Schedule 1 commences on 1 April 2000.
- (3) Item 2 and items 8 to 52 of Schedule 2 commence on 20 March 2000.
- (4) Schedules 4 and 12 commence on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent or 1 October 1999, whichever is the later.
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), Schedule 5 commences on a day to be fixed by Proclamation.
- (7) Schedule 9 commences on 1 March 2000.
- (8) Part 6 of Schedule 6 commences on 1 August 2000.

(zzta) The *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999* was amended by Schedule 10 only of the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, subsection 2(10) of which provides as follows:

- (10) Schedule 10 is taken to have commenced immediately before the commencement of items 8 to 52 of Schedule 2 to the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999*.

Items 8 to 52 commenced on 20 March 2000.

**Act Notes**

- 
- (zzu) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 only of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (1999 Budget and Other Measures) Act 1999*, subsections 2(2) and (3) of which provide as follows:
- (2) Item 2 of Schedule 1 commences on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.
  - (3) The rest of Schedule 1 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the later of:
    - (a) 1 January 2000; or
    - (b) immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the *Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000*.
- (zzv) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 5 (items 65 and 66) and Schedule 11 (items 109 and 110) only of the *A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act 1999*, subsection 2(9) of which provides as follows:
- (9) The following provisions commence on 1 July 2000:
    - (a) the provisions of Schedule 5 (other than Part 2 of that Schedule and the amendments of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* made by Part 1 of that Schedule);
    - (b) Schedule 11 (other than item 44).
- (zzw) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedules 1 and 2 only of the *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999*, subsection 2(2) of which provides as follows:
- (2) Schedules 1 and 2 commence on 20 March 2000.
- (zzwa) The *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999* was amended by Schedule 4 (items 4–6) only of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2000*, subsection 2(7) of which provides as follows:
- (7) Items 4, 5, 6 and 7 of Schedule 4 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 20 March 2000, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999*.
- (zzwb) The *Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999* was amended by Schedule 7 only of the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, subsections 2(6) and (7) of which provide as follows:
- (6) Item 1 of Schedule 7 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of item 2 of Schedule 5 to the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999*.
  - (7) Item 2 of Schedule 7 is taken to have commenced immediately after the commencement of item 34 of Schedule 5 to the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999*.
- Schedule 5 commenced on 1 February 2000 (see *Gazette* 1999, No. S597).
- (zzx) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 46 and 47) only of the *A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act (No. 1) 2000*, subsection 2(6) of which provides as follows:
- (6) Items 46 and 47 of Schedule 3 commence, or are taken to have commenced:
    - (a) immediately after the commencement of item 6 of Schedule 2 to the *Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000*; or
    - (b) immediately after the commencement of section 1 of the *A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act 1999*;
 whichever is the later.
- Schedule 2 (item 6) commenced on 6 July 2000.
-

**Act Notes**

---

(zzy) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 1–15) only of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance and Related Measures) Act 2000*, subsections 2(4), (6) and (7) of which provide as follows:

- (4) Schedule 2, items 3 to 5 and 15 to 57 of Schedule 3 and Schedules 5 and 6 commence immediately after the commencement of the provisions referred to in subsection 2(2) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999*.
- (6) Items 1, 2 and 7 and items 11 to 14 of Schedule 3 commence immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999*.
- (7) Items 8 to 10 of Schedule 3 commence immediately after the commencement of Schedule 7 to the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999*.

The provisions referred to in subsection 2(2) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* to Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999* and Schedule 7 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999* all commenced on 1 July 2000.

(zzz) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2000*, subsections 2(1)–(4) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) Part 2 of Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998.
- (3) Part 3 of Schedule 1 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 July 2000.
- (4) Item 18 of Schedule 3 commences, or is taken to have commenced, on 1 March 2000, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 10 to the *Further 1998 Budget Measures Legislation Amendment (Social Security) Act 1999*.

(zzza) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 only of the *Social Security and Veterans' Entitlements Legislation Amendment (Miscellaneous Matters) Act 2000*, subsections 2(2)–(4) and (9) of which provide as follows:

- (2) The following provisions commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 20 September 2000:
  - (a) Parts 1, 4 and 5 of Schedule 1 (other than items 71, 72 and 123);
  - (b) Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 2;
  - (c) Schedule 6.
- (3) Items 71 and 72 of Schedule 1 commence on the later of the following:
  - (a) 20 September 2000;
  - (b) immediately after the commencement of item 4 of Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance and Related Measures) Act 2000*.
- (4) Parts 2 and 3 of Schedule 1 commence, or are taken to have commenced, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999*.
- (9) Item 123 of Schedule 1, and Schedule 9, commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 August 2000.

Schedule 1 to the *A New Tax System (Compensation Measures Legislation Amendment) Act 1999* commenced on 1 July 2000.

(zzzb) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by the *Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000*, subsections 2(1), (2), (2A), (2B) and (3)–(16) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.



---

**Act Notes**

---

- (2) Part 2 of Schedule 2 and Part 5 of Schedule 4 commence, or are taken to have commenced, on 1 July 1999.
- (2A) If this Act receives the Royal Assent before 1 July 2000, items 9A, 10A, 16A and 19A of Schedule 4 do not commence.
- (2B) If this Act receives the Royal Assent on or after 1 July 2000, items 9, 10, 16 and 19 of Schedule 4 do not commence.
- (3) Items 30 to 35, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 59 to 73 and 75 to 79 of Schedule 4 and Part 2 of Schedule 5 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998.
- (4) Item 36 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of section 540A of the *Social Security Act 1991*, which was inserted in that Act by item 6 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (5) Item 37 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of subsection 543A(2) of the *Social Security Act 1991*, which was inserted in that Act by item 6 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (6) Item 38 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of section 550A of the *Social Security Act 1991*, which was inserted in that Act by item 6 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (7) Items 39 and 40 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of section 552A of the *Social Security Act 1991*, which was inserted in that Act by item 6 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (8) Items 41 to 44 and 58 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*.
- (9) Items 47 and 48 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of item 199 of Schedule 9 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*.
- (10) Items 51 to 57 of Schedule 4 are taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (11) Item 74 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 7 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*.
- (12) Item 80 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 2 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998*.
- (13) Item 81 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 1998, immediately after the commencement of item 2 of Schedule 10 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance Consequential and Related Measures) Act 1998*.
- (14) Part 3 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 20 September 1998, immediately after the commencement of Schedule 3 to the *Social Security and Veterans' Affairs Legislation Amendment (Budget and Other Measures) Act 1998*.
- (15) Part 4 of Schedule 4 is taken to have commenced on 1 January 1999, immediately after the commencement of subsections 543A(2A) and (2B) of the *Social Security Act 1991*, which were inserted in that Act by item 6 of Schedule 1 to the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Youth Allowance) Act 1998*.
- (16) Part 6 of Schedule 4 commences on 1 January 2000.

**Act Notes**

---

(zzzc) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedules 1 and 3 only of the *Family and Community Services (2000 Budget and Related Measures) Act 2000*, subsections 2(1) and (2) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) The following provisions:
  - (a) Schedule 1, except for items 20 and 21;
  - (b) Schedules 2 and 3;
  - (c) item 1 of Schedule 4;
 commence on 1 January 2001.

(zzzd) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 (items 78–84) only of the *Defence Legislation Amendment (Enhancement of the Reserves and Modernisation) Act 2001*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the 28th day after the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.

(zzze) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 only of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (New Zealand Citizens) Act 2001*, subsections 2(1) and (2) of which provide as follows:

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.
- (2) If this section commences before, or at the same time as, the commencement of the *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Concession Cards) Act 2001*, Part 2 of Schedule 1 and item 18 of Schedule 2 commence immediately after the commencement of that Act.

The *Social Security Legislation Amendment (Concession Cards) Act 2001* came into operation on 1 July 2001.

(zzzf) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 3 (items 482–490) only of the *Corporations (Repeals, Consequential and Transitional) Act 2001*, subsection 2(3) of which provides as follows:

- (3) Subject to subsections (4) to (10), Schedule 3 commences, or is taken to have commenced, at the same time as the *Corporations Act 2001*.

(zzzg) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 1 (items 1–29) and Schedule 2 (items 2–22) only of the *Family and Community Services Legislation (Simplification and Other Measures) Act 2001*, subsections 2(2)–(4) of which provide as follows:

- (2) Schedule 1 (other than item 15) commences on 20 September 2001.
- (3) Item 15 of Schedule 1 is taken to have commenced on 1 July 2000.
- (4) Schedule 2 (other than items 1 and 24) commences on 20 September 2001.

(zzzh) The *Social Security Act 1991* was amended by Schedule 2 (items 480–483) only of the *New Business Tax System (Capital Allowances—Transitional and Consequential) Act 2001*, subsection 2(1) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act commences on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.

(zzzha) The *New Business Tax System (Capital Allowances—Transitional and Consequential) Act 2001* was amended by Schedule 3 (item 97) only of the *Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 5) 2002*, subsection 2(1) (item 9) of which provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

**Act Notes****Commencement information**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
9. Items 79 to 99 of Schedule 3	Immediately after the commencement of section 2 of the <i>New Business Tax System (Capital Allowances—Transitional and Consequential) Act 2001</i>	30 June 2001

(zzzi) Subsection 2(1) (item 2) of the *Family Law Legislation Amendment (Superannuation) (Consequential Provisions) Act 2002* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
2. Schedules 1 to 4	Immediately after the commencement of the <i>Family Law Legislation Amendment (Superannuation) Act 2001</i>	28 December 2002

(zzzj) Subsection 2(1) (item 3) of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Special Benefit Activity Test) Act 2002* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Schedule 2	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 5 to the <i>Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment (Australians Working Together and other 2001 Budget Measures) Act 2002</i>	[see Note 12]

(zzzk) Subsection 2(1) (items 3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24 and 28) of the *Family and Community Services Legislation Amendment Act 2003* provides as follows:

- (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table commences, or is taken to have commenced, on the day or at the time specified in column 2 of the table.

Provision(s)	Commencement	Date/Details
3. Schedule 1, item 113	Immediately after the commencement of the provisions of the <i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i> that commenced in accordance with subsection 2(1) of that Act	6 July 2000
12. Schedule 2, item 88	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 7 to the <i>A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Consequential and Related Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999</i>	1 July 2000

**Act Notes**

<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
13. Schedule 2, item 89	Immediately after the commencement of section 2 of the <i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i>	6 July 2000
16. Schedule 3, item 2	Immediately after the commencement of section 2 of the <i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i>	6 July 2000
17. Schedule 3, items 3 and 4	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999</i>	20 March 2000
19. Schedule 3, item 6	Immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Social Security (Administration and International Agreements) (Consequential Amendments) Act 1999</i>	20 March 2000
21. Schedule 3, item 8	Immediately after the commencement of the <i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Concession Cards) Act 2001</i>	1 July 2001
23. Schedule 3, item 15	Immediately after the commencement of Part 2 of Schedule 2 to the <i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i>	1 July 1999
24. Schedule 3, item 16	Immediately after the commencement of item 2 of Schedule 4 to the <i>Youth Allowance Consolidation Act 2000</i>	6 July 2000
28. Schedule 4, item 100	Immediately after the commencement of Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the <i>Social Security Legislation Amendment (Parenting and Other Measures) Act 1997</i>	20 March 1998

**Table of Amendments**

The amendment history of the *Social Security Act 1991* appears in the Table below. For repealed provisions up to and including Act No. 192 of 1999 see the Repeal Table.

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Chapter 1</b>	
<b>Part 1.1</b>	
S. 3.....	ad. No. 137, 2001
<b>Part 1.2</b>	
S. 3A.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 4.....	am. Nos. 74, 116 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 55, 63 and 184, 1994; Nos. 104 and 105, 1995; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997; Nos. 18 and 45, 1998; Nos. 82 and 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002
Note to s. 4(6A).....	am. No. 106, 2000
Subhead. to s. 5(6).....	am. No. 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 30, 2003
S. 5.....	am. Nos. 68, 70, 116, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 133, 1992 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); Nos. 138, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 55, 63 and 184, 1994; Nos. 106, 140 and 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 18, 45 and 93, 1998; No. 83, 1999; No. 106, 2000
Note to s. 5(6).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 5A.....	ad. No. 68, 1991 rep. No. 175, 1991 ad. No. 83, 1996 am. Nos. 45 and 116, 1998
Heading to s. 6.....	am. No. 106, 1995 rs. No. 197, 1997
S. 6.....	am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 134 and 229, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 114, 1999 rs. No. 82, 1999
S. 6A.....	ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 80, 2001
S. 7.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 25, 1993; Nos. 63, 109, 161 and 174, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 84, 1996; Nos. 5 and 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 82, 83 and 152, 1999; Nos. 70 and 94, 2000; Nos. 18 and 80, 2001
S. 8.....	am. Nos. 73, 115, 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81, 138, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 55 and 164, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 53, 104, 105 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 83, 1996; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; Nos. 13, 82 and 132, 1999; Nos. 70 and 138, 2000; Nos. 10, 42 and 43, 2001; No. 73, 2002; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 8(8)(ja).....	rep. No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note to s. 8(8)(z) .....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998
Heading to s. 9 .....	rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 93, 1998
S. 9.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 63, 109, 161, 174 and 184, 1994; Nos. 53, 104 and 105, 1995; Nos. 1 and 83, 1996; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997; Nos. 84 and 93, 1998; No. 44, 1999; Nos. 42 and 71, 2001; Nos. 54, 73 and 121, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Notes to s. 9(1B)(d)–(g).....	am. No. 83, 1996; No. 42, 2001
Note 1 to s. 9(1C) .....	rs. No. 83, 1996 rep. No. 42, 2001
Notes 4, 5 to s. 9(1C) .....	rs. No. 93, 1998
S. 9A .....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 71, 2001; No. 121, 2002
S. 9B .....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 71, 2001; No. 121, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Ss. 9C, 9D.....	ad. No. 121, 2002
S. 10.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 10A.....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 83, 1999; No. 82, 1999
S. 10A .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 61, 1993; No. 109, 1994; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 82 and 83, 1999
S. 10B .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. Nos. 83 and 172, 1999; No. 55, 2001
S. 11.....	am. No. 116, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 81 and 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997; No. 67, 1998; Nos. 83 and 132, 1999; Nos. 70 and 132, 2000; Nos. 54 and 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Note to s. 11(7).....	am. No. 114, 1997
S. 12.....	am. Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 63, 1994
S. 12A .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 84, 1998
S. 12B .....	ad. No. 81, 1992
S. 12C .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 229, 1992; Nos. 63 and 174, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
S. 13.....	am. No. 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 132, 1999
Note to s. 13(2).....	am. No. 132, 1999
Note to s. 13(3A) .....	am. No. 132, 1999
Note to s. 13(3B) .....	am. No. 132, 1999
S. 14.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 94, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 14A .....	ad. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; No. 36, 1993; No. 161, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 55, 2001
Heading to s. 15 .....	am. No. 1, 1996
S. 15.....	am. Nos. 68 and 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997
S. 16.....	am. No. 68, 1991
S. 16A .....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 82, 1999; No. 147, 2002
S. 17.....	am. Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 109 and 174, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 132, 1998; Nos. 45 and 70, 2000; No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 17(4A) .....	am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 17A .....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 55, 2001
S. 18.....	rep. No. 141, 1991 ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998; No. 82, 1999
S. 19.....	am. Nos. 93 and 132, 1998
S. 19A .....	ad. No. 30, 2003
S. 19AA.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 19AB.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 106, 2000
Heading to s. 19B.....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
S. 19B .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992; No. 143, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 44 and 83, 1999; No. 55, 2001
Note to s. 19B.....	rep. No. 55, 2001
Heading to s. 19C.....	am. No. 93, 1998
S. 19C .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 147, 2002
Note 1 to s. 19C(1) .....	rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 147, 2002
Note 2 to s. 19C(1) .....	ad. No. 93, 1998 rep. No. 147, 2002
Note 3 to s. 19C(1) .....	am. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 147, 2002
Note 4 to s. 19C(1) .....	rep. No. 147, 2002
S. 19D .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 20.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 45, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 21.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 55 and 174, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998
S. 22.....	am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 23.....	am. Nos. 68, 70, 73, 74, 115, 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 81, 133, 138, 229, 230 and 241, 1992; Nos. 25, 36, 61, 120 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); Nos. 63, 109, 174, 177 and 184, 1994; Nos. 5, 39, 104, 105, 106 and 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996 (as am. by No. 5, 1997); Nos. 63, 83 and 84, 1996; Nos. 5, 29, 39, 106, 109, 114, 121, 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 18, 45, 48, 67, 84, 93 and 132, 1998; Nos. 13, 44, 83, 152, 179 and 192, 1999; Nos. 22, 45, 70, 94, 106 and 144, 2000; Nos. 42, 47, 71 and 80, 2001; Nos. 54, 73 and 147, 2002; Nos. 30, 35 and 115, 2003
<b>Part 1.3</b>	
S. 24.....	am. No. 229, 1992; No. 105, 1995
S. 24A .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991
S. 25.....	rep. No. 175, 1991 ad. No. 161, 1994 rs. No. 104, 1995
S. 25A .....	ad. No. 104, 1995 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 26.....	rep. No. 68, 1991 ad. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 241, 1992 rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 27.....	rep. No. 68, 1991 ad. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 70, 2000
Heading to s. 28 .....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 28.....	am. No. 68, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 105, 1995 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 109, 1997 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 28A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
S. 29.....	rs. No. 44, 1999
Ss. 32, 33.....	rep. No. 229, 1992 ad. No. 36, 1993
S. 35.....	am. No. 63, 1994; No. 143, 1995
S. 35A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991
S. 36.....	am. No. 116, 1991
S. 37.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 174, 1994; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
S. 38.....	rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 38A .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 70, 2000 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 38B .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 38C .....	ad. No. 13, 1999
S. 38D .....	ad. No. 13, 1999



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Part 1.4</b>	
S. 39.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995
<b>Chapter 2</b>	
<b>Part 2.2</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 43.....	am. Nos. 109 and 161, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; Nos. 152 and 192, 1999; No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 44.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 47.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 98, 1994; No. 104, 1995
Note 3 to s. 47(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 47A .....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 9 of Part 2.2	am. No. 175, 1991
S. 82.....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
Note to s. 82(2).....	am. No. 132, 1998
S. 83.....	rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 81, 1992; No. 73, 2002
S. 84.....	am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992
S. 85.....	am. No. 194, 1991
S. 86.....	am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998
S. 87.....	am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 91.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 73, 2002
<b>Part 2.2A</b>	
Part 2.2A .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 92A .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
S. 92B .....	ad. No. 67, 1998 am. No. 54, 2002
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 92C .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Division 3</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 92D–92M.....	ad. No. 67, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 92N–92S .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 92T .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Division 5</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 92U–92W .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 92X–92Z.....	ad. No. 67, 1998
S. 93.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 67, 1998
Ss. 93A, 93B .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 93C .....	ad. No. 67, 1998 am. No. 179, 1999
<b>Division 6</b>	
Ss. 93D–93G.....	ad. No. 67, 1998
Ss. 93H, 93J.....	ad. No. 67, 1998 am. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 11</b>	
Heading to s. 93U.....	rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 93U .....	ad. No. 67, 1998 am. No. 54, 2002
S. 93UA.....	ad. No. 54, 2002
Ss. 93V–93W .....	ad. No. 67, 1998
<b>Part 2.2B</b>	
Part 2.2B .....	ad. No. 43, 2001
S. 93X .....	ad. No. 43, 2001
<b>Part 2.3</b>	
Part 2.3.....	ad. No. 141, 1991
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 94.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; Nos. 109 and 161, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998
S. 95.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992; No. 109, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998
S. 97.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 143, 1995 rep. No. 94, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 98.....	rs. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 184, 1994; No. 45, 1998; No. 44, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 103.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 98 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
Note 3 to s. 103(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 103A.....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 117.....	rs. No. 141, 1991
<b>Division 10</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 10 of Part 2.3	am. No. 175, 1991
S. 146F.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 175 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
Note to s. 146F(2).....	am. No. 132, 1998
S. 146G.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 81, 1992; No. 73, 2002
S. 146H.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992
S. 146J.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991
S. 146K.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 146L.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 146Q.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 73, 2002
Note 1 to s. 146Q(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Div. 11 of Part 2.3.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 146R.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 63, 1994 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 146T.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 230, 1992 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 146U.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 105, 1995

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Part 2.4</b>	
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Div. 1A of Part 2.4 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 146V .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 57, 1996; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 147.....	am. Nos. 115 and 141, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; Nos. 109 and 174, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 43, 1996; No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 148.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 184, 1994; No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 151.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992; No. 98, 1994; No. 104, 1995
Note 3 to s. 151(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 151A .....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 159.....	am. No. 81, 1992
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 186.....	am. Nos. 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 109, 1994
Note to s. 186(1).....	am. No. 197, 1997
S. 187.....	rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 188.....	am. No. 81, 1992
S. 189.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998
Ss. 190, 191 .....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998
S. 192.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.5</b>	
Heading to Part 2.5.....	rs. No. 84, 1996
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Div. 1A of Part 2.5 .....	ad. No. 13, 1999
S. 197.....	am. No. 81, 1992 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 95, 2002
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 of Part 2.5.....	rs. No. 84, 1996
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to s. 198 .....	am. No. 84, 1996
Subhead. to s. 198(1) .....	ad. No. 93, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 198.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 105 and 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998 rs. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 94, 2000; No. 30, 2003
Note to s. 198.....	am. No. 93, 1998
Note 2 to s. 198.....	ad. No. 93, 1998
S. 198AAA.....	ad. No. 192, 1999
S. 198AA.....	ad. No. 13, 1999
S. 198AB.....	ad. No. 13, 1999 rs. No. 94, 2000
S. 198AC.....	ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to s. 198A(2).....	am. No. 93, 1998
S. 198A.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 93, 1998 rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 198B.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 93, 1998; Nos. 13 and 83, 1999
S. 198C.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; Nos. 93 and 132, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Note 1 to s. 198C(2).....	am. No. 93, 1998
Note 2 to s. 198C(4).....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Note 4 to s. 198C(4).....	am. No. 13, 1999
Note 2 to s. 198C(5).....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Subhead. to s. 198D(1).....	rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 13, 1999
S. 198D.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 93, 1998; Nos. 13 and 83, 1999; No. 30, 2003
S. 198E.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 13, 1999; No. 132, 2000
S. 198F.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Note to s. 198F(1A).....	rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 198G.....	ad. No. 143, 1995
Heading to s. 198H.....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
S. 198H.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 198HA.....	am. No. 13, 1999
S. 198HA.....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Note 3 to s. 198HA(2).....	rs. No. 13, 1999
Subhead. to s. 198HB(3).....	am. No. 83, 1999
S. 198HB.....	ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999; No. 54, 2002

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Heading to s. 198J.....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999 rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 198J.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002
Heading to s. 198JA.....	am. No. 13, 1999 rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 198JA.....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002
Note 3 to s. 198JA(2).....	rs. No. 13, 1999
Heading to s. 198JB.....	rs. No. 54, 2002
Subhead. to s. 198JB(3).....	am. No. 83, 1999
S. 198JB.....	ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999; No. 54, 2002
Ss. 198JC–198JH.....	ad. No. 54, 2002
Heading to s. 198K.....	am. No. 13, 1999
S. 198K.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 198L.....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999 rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 198L.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 54, 2002
Ss. 198LA, 198LB.....	ad. No. 54, 2002
S. 198M.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 13, 1999
S. 198MA.....	ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 13, 1999
Note to s. 198MA.....	rs. No. 13, 1999
Subhead. to s. 198N(1).....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
S. 198N.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; Nos. 13 and 83, 1999; No. 30, 2003
Note to s. 198N(5).....	am. No. 93, 1998
Note 2 to s. 198N(5).....	ad. No. 93, 1998 rs. No. 13, 1999
Note 1 to s. 198N(6).....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
S. 198P.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 30, 2003
S. 198Q.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to s. 199.....	am. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 199.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 84, 1996; No. 5, 1997 rs. No. 192, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 201AA.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000
S. 201AB.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999
S. 202.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. Nos. 98 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998
Note 3 to s. 202(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 202A.....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
Heading to Div. 4 of Part 2.5.....	rs. No. 84, 1996
Heading to s. 210.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 210.....	am. No. 84, 1996
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 9 of Part 2.5	rs. No. 84, 1996
Heading to s. 235.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 235.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; Nos. 105 and 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 13, 1999
Heading to s. 236.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 236.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 236A.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; Nos. 105 and 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 30, 2003
Note to s. 236A(1).....	rep. No. 73, 2002
S. 236B.....	ad. No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. B of..... Div. 9 of Part 2.5	rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 237.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 63 and 109, 1994; No. 105, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 13, 1999
Note 3 to s. 237(1).....	am. No. 197, 1997
Note to s. 237(2).....	am. No. 132, 1998
S. 238.....	rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 105, 1995; No. 132, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Note to s. 238(1).....	ad. No. 13, 1999
S. 239.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 132, 1998; No. 13, 1999
Heading to s. 240.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 240.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 84, 1996
S. 241.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 132, 1998; No. 13, 1999
S. 242.....	am. No. 105, 1995; No. 44, 1999
S. 243.....	am. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 229, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	ad. No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 246.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 105, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 132, 1998
<b>Part 2.7</b>	
Heading to Part 2.7.....	am. No. 174, 1994
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 of Part 2.7.....	am. No. 174, 1994
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to s. 315 .....	am. No. 174, 1994
S. 315.....	am. Nos. 74 and 175, 1991; No. 81, 1992; Nos. 161 and 174, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998; Nos. 70 and 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to s. 316 .....	am. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 316.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; Nos. 45 and 132, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 321.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 74, 1991; Nos. 164, 174 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 45, 1998
Note 3 to s. 321(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 321A .....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
Heading to Div. 4 of Part 2.7.....	am. No. 174, 1994
Heading to s. 329 .....	am. No. 174, 1994
S. 329.....	am. No. 174, 1994
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 359.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 174, 1994; No. 132, 1998
<b>Part 2.8</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 362A .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 362.....	am. Nos. 74, 115, 141 and 175, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 161, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 197, 1997
Note 2 to s. 362(1).....	am. No. 197, 1997
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 364.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 184, 1994; No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 368.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 164, 1994; No. 104, 1995



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 3 to s. 368(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 368A .....	ad. No. 138, 2000
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 407.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 132, 1998
<b>Part 2.8A</b>	
Part 2.8A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 408AA.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 408BA.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 5, 1997; No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000
Note 3 to s. 408BA(2).....	am. No. 152, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 408BB.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 408CA.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 408CE.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 408CF.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 138, 2000; No. 73, 2002
Note 2 to s. 408CF(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 408CG.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 152, 1999
S. 408CH.....	ad. No. 93, 1998
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 408FA.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 408GI.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.10</b>	
Part 2.10.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 500.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 141, 1991 ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 94, 2000; No. 35, 2003
S. 500A .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 500B .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 500C.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 500D .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 116, 1998; No. 13, 1999 rs. No. 172, 1999
S. 500E .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
Ss. 500F, 500G .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 94, 2000
S. 500H .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. B of..... Div. 1 of Part 2.10	rs. No. 35, 2003
S. 500I .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; Nos. 44 and 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 500P .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 500Q.....	rs. No. 82, 1999
S. 500Q.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
S. 500R .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 500S .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 82, 1999
Note 3 to s. 500S(2) .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 500V .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 138, 2000
S. 500VA .....	ad. No. 138, 2000
S. 500W .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 152, 1999
Note 2 to s. 500W.....	am. No. 83, 1999
S. 500X .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 500Y .....	am. No. 45, 1998
S. 500Y .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 500Z.....	ad. No. 93, 1998
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Subdiv. C of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.10	ad. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 500ZA–500ZE .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
Div. 2 of Part 2.10.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 501.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 501A–501C .....	ad. No. 35, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 4 of Part 2.10	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 503.....	rep. No. 141, 1991 ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
Ss. 503A, 503AA.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdiv. B of Div. 4 of..... Part 2.10	ad. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 503B–503E.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. C of..... Div. 4 of Part 2.10	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 504N.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 512.....	rep. No. 141, 1991 ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998; No. 82, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 513.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998
Note 1 to s. 513(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 513A.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 514.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 514A.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 73, 2002
S. 514B.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 514C.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 514D.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999
S. 514E.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 514F.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 514FA.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.11</b>	
Part 2.11.....	ad. No. 18, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 540.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001
S. 540A.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 540B, 540C.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 541.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 94, 2000; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 541(2).....	rep. No. 35, 2003
S. 541A.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 541B.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 541C.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 541D.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 10, 2001
Heading to s. 541E.....	am. No. 35, 2003
Subhead. to s. 541E(1).....	am. No. 35, 2003
Subhead. to s. 541E(3).....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 541E.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 541F.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 542.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
Ss. 542A–542F.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 542G.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 10, 2001
S. 542H.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 543.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 543A.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000
S. 543B.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
S. 544.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 147, 2002; No. 35, 2003
S. 544A.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
Subhead. to s. 544B(7).....	am. No. 35, 2003
Subhead. to s. 544B(8).....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 544B.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 544B(7).....	rep. No. 35, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 544C .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 544D .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 544E .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
Subdiv. F of Div. 1 of Part 2.11 .....	rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 545 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
Ss. 545A–545C .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision G</b>	
S. 546 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Subdiv. A of Div. 2 of Part 2.11 .....	rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 547 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Subdivision AB</b>	
Subdiv. AB of Div. 2 of Part 2.11 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Ss. 547A–547C .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 547D .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 132, 2000
Ss. 547E, 547F .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 547G .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 138, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 549 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
Heading to s. 549A(3) .....	am. No. 45, 1998
S. 549A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 35, 2003
S. 549B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 549C .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 549D .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 549E .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 549F .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 550 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 550A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 550B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 550C .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 550D–550H .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision F</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. F of Div. 2 of Part 2.11 .....	rs. No. 45, 1998
Heading to s. 552 .....	am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 552 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999 am. No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
S. 552A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 552B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 552C .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Subdivision G</b>	
S. 553 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 553A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 553B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 35, 2003
Subhead. to s. 553C(4) .....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 553C .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 5</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 556 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 556A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 556A .....	rep. No. 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 557 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 557A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
S. 557B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 557C–557E .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 558 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 192, 1999; No. 30, 2003
S. 558A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
S. 558B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 558C–558G.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 559J.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 10</b>	
S. 567.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
Ss. 567A–567C.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 567D.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 132, 1998
Subhead. to s. 567E(2).....	am. No. 44, 1999
S. 567E.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 44, 1999
S. 567F.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.11A</b>	
Part 2.11A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 568.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 94, 2000
S. 568A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 569.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 569A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 569B.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 569C.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 569D.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 569E, 569F.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 569G.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 569H.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000; No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 570.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Subdiv. D of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.11A	rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 571.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 571A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 572.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 573.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 573A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
Ss. 573B–573E.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 575.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 575A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Note 2 to s. 575A(1).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 575B–575F.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
S. 576.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 576A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 576B–576G.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Subdiv. F of Div. 2 of Part 2.11A.....	rep. No. 192, 1999
S. 577.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 192, 1999
Ss. 577A–577D.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 192, 1999
<b>Subdivision G</b>	
S. 578.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 192, 1999 am. No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
S. 578A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 578B.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 5</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 581.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 582.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Ss. 582A–582D.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 583.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 583A–583G.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 10</b>	
S. 592.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
Ss. 592A–592C.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 592D.....	ad. No. 45, 1998



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 132, 1998
Subhead. to s. 592E(2).....	am. No. 44, 1999
S. 592E .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.12</b>	
Part 2.12.....	ad. No. 68, 1991
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 593.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 161, 177 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001; No. 73, 2002; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 593(1)(g) .....	rep. No. 94, 2000
Note to s. 593(2)(g) .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Note 12 to s. 593(1).....	am. No. 45, 1998
Note 13 to s. 593(1).....	am. No. 94, 2000
Note to s. 593(1B)(b).....	rep. No. 94, 2000
Note 9 to s. 593(2).....	am. No. 45, 1998
Note 10 to s. 593(2).....	am. No. 94, 2000
S. 595.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 177, 1994; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
S. 596.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 84, 1996
S. 596A .....	ad. No. 81, 1992
S. 598.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. Nos. 175 and 194, 1991; No. 121, 1993; No. 161, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
S. 600.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. Nos. 116 and 175, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 152, 1999; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 601.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 230, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 161 and 177, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 109, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000; No. 10, 2001; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
S. 601A .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 109, 1997; No. 35, 2003
S. 602.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 70, 2000
S. 602A .....	ad. No. 104, 1995

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 603.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 10, 2001; No. 35, 2003
S. 603A.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 106, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 147, 2002
S. 603AAA.....	ad. No. 106, 1997
S. 603AA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 84, 1996
<b>Subdivision BA</b>	
Subdiv. BA of Div. 1..... of Part 2.12	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 603BA.....	ad. No. 202, 1997
Ss. 603B, 603C.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 603F.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 604.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 147, 2002
S. 605.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997
S. 606.....	am. No. 121, 1993; No. 161, 1994; No. 109, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
S. 607.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 105, 1995; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
Ss. 607A, 607B.....	ad. No. 161, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 608.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 109 and 177, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 611.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 612.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
S. 613.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 177, 1994
S. 614.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. Nos. 74 and 194, 1991; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; Nos. 164 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 1, 1996; Nos. 45, 93 and 132, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002
S. 614A.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 rs. No. 152, 1999
S. 614B.....	ad. No. 202, 1997 rep. No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
S. 620.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. Nos. 81 and 230, 1992; Nos. 25, 36 and 121, 1993; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
Note 1 to s. 620(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Note 9 to s. 620.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 621.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s. 621(1).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 623A.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 161, 1994; No. 5, 1997; No. 152, 1999; No. 18, 2001
S. 623B.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 5, 1997; No. 152, 1999
<b>Subdivision F</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. F of ..... Div. 1 of Part 2.12	am. No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 106, 1997
Heading to s. 624.....	rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 624.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; Nos. 63, 109 and 177, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 106, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 624.....	ad. No. 106, 1997
Heading to s. 625.....	rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 625.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; Nos. 109 and 177, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 106, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
Heading to s. 626.....	rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 626.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; Nos. 109 and 177, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 106, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 35, 2003
S. 628.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994; No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 629.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 630.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 84, 1996; No. 106, 1997
S. 630AA.....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 106, 1997 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 630A.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 177, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rs. No. 106, 1997 am. No. 35, 2003
Heading to s. 630B.....	am. No. 106, 1997
S. 630B.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 177, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 106, 1997; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 630B(6).....	am. No. 84, 1996
Heading to s. 630BA.....	am. No. 106, 1997
S. 630BA.....	ad. No. 177, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 106, 1997
S. 630BBA.....	ad. No. 106, 1997
S. 630BB.....	ad. No. 177, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 630BC.....	ad. No. 177, 1994 rs. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 106, 1997
S. 630BD.....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 106, 1997
<b>Subdivision G</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. F of..... Div. 1 of Part 2.12	ad. No. 109, 1994
Renumbered Subdiv. G.....	No. 177, 1994
S. 631.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 109, 1994; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 192, 1999; No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision GA</b>	
Subdiv. GA of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.12	ad. No. 109, 1997
Heading to Subdiv. GA of..... Div. 1 of Part 2.12	rs. No. 35, 2003
S. 631A.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 rep. No. 84, 1996 ad. No. 109, 1997
Heading to s. 631B.....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 631B.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 177, 1994 rep. No. 84, 1996 ad. No. 109, 1997 am. Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
Heading to s. 631C.....	am. No. 35, 2003
S. 631C.....	ad. No. 177, 1994 rep. No. 84, 1996 ad. No. 109, 1997 am. No. 35, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision GB</b>	
Subdiv. GB of Div. 1 of ..... Part 2.12	ad. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 631D, 631E .....	ad. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision H</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. G of..... Div. 1 of Part 2.12	ad. No. 109, 1994
Renumbered Subdiv. H .....	No. 177, 1994
Heading to Subdiv. H of..... Div. 1 of Part 2.12	rs. No. 84, 1996
S. 633.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 634.....	rs. No. 68, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 35, 2003
Note to s. 634(3).....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 4 of Part 2.12	ad. No. 84, 1996
S. 643.....	rs. No. 68, 1991; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 644AAA.....	ad. No. 109, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999; No. 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 4 of..... Part 2.12	ad. No. 106, 1997
Ss. 644AA, 644AB.....	ad. No. 106, 1997 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 644AC–644AE.....	ad. No. 106, 1997
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdiv. B of Div. 4 of ..... Part 2.12	ad. No. 84, 1996
S. 644B .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 644C .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 106, 1997; No. 35, 2003
Ss. 644D, 644E .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 106, 1997
S. 644EA.....	ad. No. 106, 1997
S. 644F.....	ad. No. 84, 1996
S. 644G.....	ad. No. 84, 1996
S. 644H.....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 45, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 653A .....	ad. No. 161, 1994 rep. No. 143, 1995 ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 660LG .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 9</b>	
Heading to Div. 9 .....	am. No. 175, 1991 of Part 2.12
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 9 .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 of Part 2.12
S. 660LA .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 1, 1996
S. 660LB .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 55, 1994
Ss. 660LC, 660LD .....	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 660LE .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 660LF .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.12A</b>	
Heading to Part 2.12A .....	rs. No. 1, 1996
Part 2.12A .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 .....	rs. No. 1, 1996 of Part 2.12A
S. 660XAA .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 1, 1996
S. 660XAB .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 660XBA .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. Nos. 55, 63 and 161, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 94, 2000
Ss. 660XBB, 660XBC .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
S. 660XBE .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 84, 1996
S. 660XBH .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 660XBI .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 94, 2000
Note 3 to s. 660XBI(2) .....	rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 660XBJ .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
S. 660XBK .....	ad. No. 121, 1993

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 660XCA .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 660XCF.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 164, 1994
Note 2 to s. 660XCF(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 660XCG .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998; No. 138, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 660XCI.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 660XCN .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 164, 1994
S. 660XCO .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. Nos. 45 and 132, 1998
S. 660XCP .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 660XFA.....	ad. No. 121, 1993
<b>Division 11</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 660XKA.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
Note to s. 660XKA(3).....	am. No. 132, 1998
Ss. 660XKB–660XKD .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
S. 660XKE.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 660XKF .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 660XKG .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998
Note 1 to s. 660XKG(2) .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 660XKH, 660XKI .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 660XKJ .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
S. 660XKK.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 660XKL.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 660XKM.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 132, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 660XKN .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.12B</b>	
Part 2.12B .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 of .....	rs. No. 35, 2003
Part 2.12B	
S. 660YAA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YAB.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 660YBA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 94, 2000; No. 73, 2002
Note to s. 660YBA(5).....	ad. No. 152, 1999 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 660YBB.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YBC .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 660YCA .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 5, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 660YCF.....	ad. No. 1, 1997 am. No. 73, 2002
Note 2 to s. 660YCF(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 660YCFA .....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001
S. 660YCFB .....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000
S. 660YCG .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 138, 2000
S. 660YCH .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 152, 1999
S. 660YCI.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 1, 1996
Note 2 to s. 660YCI .....	am. No. 30, 2003
S. 660YCJ.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YCK .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YCL.....	ad. No. 93, 1998
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 660YFA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YGI.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 11</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 660YKA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 660YKB.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 73, 2002
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 660YKC .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 73, 2002
S. 660YKD .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YKE.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 660YKF.....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 660YKG .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Subdiv. D of Div. 11 of..... Part 2.12B	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 660YKH .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.13</b>	
Heading to s. 661 .....	rs. No. 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995
S. 661.....	am. No. 68, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 81, 1992; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 662.....	am. No. 68, 1999
Heading to s. 663 .....	am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996
S. 664AAA.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 664AAB.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664AA.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 1, 1996
S. 664AB.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997
S. 664B .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664C.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 230, 1992; No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997
S. 664D.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 230, 1992; No. 68, 1999
S. 664E .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997
S. 664F.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664FA.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 664FB.....	ad. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999 rep. No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 664G.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 143, 1995; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997
S. 664H.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664HA.....	ad. No. 105, 1995 am. No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997
S. 664HB.....	ad. No. 105, 1995 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 664I.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996
S. 664J.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665.....	am. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 109, 1994; Nos. 104 and 105, 1995; No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 30, 2003
S. 665AA.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Part 2.13A</b>	
Part 2.13A.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 of..... Part 2.13A	ad. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 665A.....	rs. No. 30, 2003
S. 665A.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. Nos. 138, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 665B.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665C.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
Heading to Div. 2 of..... Part 2.13A	rs. No. 109, 1994
Div. 2 of Part 2.13A.....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 665E.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 138, 1992; No. 109, 1994; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 665F.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665G.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 3</b>	
Div. 3 of Part 2.13A.....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 665I.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 138, 1992; No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 665J.....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 665K.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 192, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 4</b>	
Div. 4 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 665M.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 138, 1992; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998
S. 665N.....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665P .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 6</b>	
Heading to Div. 6 of Part 2.13A .....	rs. No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
Div. 6 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996
S. 665U.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 30, 2003
S. 665V .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665W .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996; No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 7</b>	
Div. 7 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 121, 1993
S. 665Y .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 665Z.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665ZA .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 8</b>	
Div. 8 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 665ZC.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 665ZD.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665ZE .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 8A</b>	
Heading to Div. 8A of..... Part 2.13A .....	rs. No. 84, 1996
Div. 8A of Part 2.13A.....	ad. No. 105, 1995
Heading to s. 665ZFA.....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 665ZFA.....	ad. No. 105, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 665ZFB.....	ad. No. 105, 1995 am. No. 68, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 665ZFC.....	ad. No. 105, 1995 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 9</b>	
Div. 9 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 665ZG.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 665ZH.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665ZJ.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 10</b>	
Div. 10 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 665ZL.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 665ZM.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999 (as rep. by No. 70, 2000)
S. 665ZN.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999 (as am. by No. 70, 2000)
<b>Division 11</b>	
Div. 11 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 665ZQ.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 665ZR.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665ZS .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 12</b>	
Heading to Div. 12 of Part 2.13A .....	rs. No. 30, 2003
Div. 12 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994
Heading to s. 665ZU.....	rs. No. 30, 2003
S. 665ZU.....	am. No. 197, 1997
Note 2 to s. 665ZU .....	rs. No. 197, 1997
S. 665ZV .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
S. 665ZW .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 192, 1999
<b>Division 13</b>	
Div. 13 of Part 2.13A .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 665ZY .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
Note to s. 665ZY(2) .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 665ZZ .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Part 2.14</b>	
Part 2.14.....	ad. No. 141, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 666.....	am. Nos. 68 and 116, 1991; No. 109, 1994 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001
S. 667.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 109, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 94, 2000
S. 669.....	am. Nos. 68 and 116, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 84, 1996
Note to s. 669(4).....	am. No. 30, 2003
S. 674.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 676.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 161 and 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998
Note to s. 676(2).....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 677.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 133, 1992 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 184, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 44, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 680.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 681.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
S. 685.....	am. No. 68, 1991 rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
S. 686.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; Nos. 164 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 138, 2000; No. 73, 2002
Note 3 to s. 686(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 693.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992; No. 25, 1993; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s. 693.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Note 5 to s. 693.....	ad. No. 197, 1997

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 694.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 70, 2000; No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s. 694(1).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 696B .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 161, 1994; No. 5, 1997; No. 152, 1999; No. 18, 2001
S. 696C .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 109, 1994 am. No. 5, 1997; No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 9 of..... Part 2.14	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 728PA.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 1, 1996; No. 73, 2002
S. 728PB .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 55, 1994
S. 728PC.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 728PD.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 728PE .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 728PF .....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.15</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 729.....	am. Nos. 68, 115, 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 25, 1993; Nos. 109, 161 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 5, 106 and 197, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 94, 2000; Nos. 73 and 147, 2002; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
Note 2 to s. 729(2).....	rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 729A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 729AA.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 729B .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 30, 2003
Note to s. 729B(2) .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 729C .....	ad. No. 230, 1992
S. 730.....	am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 731.....	ad. No. 147, 2002

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Ss. 731A–731J.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 731JA.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 731K.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision AB</b>	
Subdiv. AB of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 731L.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 731M, 731N.....	ad. No. 147, 2002 am. No. 35, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 732.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 1, 1996; No. 5, 1997 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 733.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 45, 1998
S. 734.....	am. No. 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
S. 735.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 74, 1991; No. 164, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 73, 2002
Note 3 to s. 735(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 736.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 737.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 147, 2002
S. 738.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 104, 1995; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 106 and 138, 2000
S. 739A.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 94, 2000
S. 739B.....	ad. No. 5, 1997
S. 739C.....	ad. No. 5, 1997
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Subdiv. C of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 740–745.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 745A, 745B.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 745C.....	ad. No. 147, 2002 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 745D–745G.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Subdiv. D of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 745H.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
Subdiv. E of Div. 1 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 745J–745L.....	ad. No. 147, 2002

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision F</b>	
Subdiv. F of Div. 1 of ..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 745M, 745N.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of ..... Div. 4 of Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 746.....	am. Nos. 68 and 194, 1991; No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999
Note 2 to s. 746(2).....	am. No. 152, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdiv. B of Div. 4 of ..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 747.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Subdiv. C of Div. 4 of ..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 748, 749.....	ad. No. 147, 2002 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 750, 751.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Subdiv. D of Div. 4 of ..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
Ss. 752, 753.....	ad. No. 147, 2002 am. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 754–758.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
Subdiv. E of Div. 4 of ..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 147, 2002
S. 759.....	ad. No. 147, 2002
<b>Division 9</b>	
Heading to Div. 9 of ..... Part 2.15	am. No. 175, 1991
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 9 of..... Part 2.15	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 768A.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 1, 1996; No. 73, 2002
S. 768B.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 55, 1994
S. 768C.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 768D.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
S. 768E.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 132, 1998



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 768F.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Part 2.15A</b>	
Part 2.15A.....	ad. No. 55, 1994
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Div. 1A of Part 2.15A.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 771.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 771HA.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; No. 128, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 106, 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; No. 94, 2000; No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Note 3 to s. 771HA(1).....	rep. No. 94, 2000
Note 3 to s. 771HA(3).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Note 4 to s. 771HA(3).....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 771HB.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 771HC.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. Nos. 109 and 184, 1994; No. 5, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; Nos. 44 and 152, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 771HF.....	ad. No. 55, 1994
S. 771HI.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 105, 1995
Note 2 to s. 771HI(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 771HJ.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 771HK.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 152, 1999
S. 771HNA.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001
Note to s. 771HNA(1).....	rep. No. 152, 1999
S. 771HNB.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000
S. 771HNC.....	ad. No. 93, 1998
<b>Division 4</b>	
Heading to s. 771KA.....	am. No. 1, 1996
S. 771KA.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 84, 1996
S. 771KE.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 152, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 2 to s. 771KE(2).....	am. No. 152, 1999
S. 771KN.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 771NT.....	ad. No. 55, 1994
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 771NU.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 771NV.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 174, 1994
S. 771NW.....	ad. No. 55, 1994
Subhead. to s. 771NX(2A).....	am. No. 45, 1998
S. 771NX.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. Nos. 109, 174 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998
S. 771NY.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 174, 1994; No. 132, 1998
S. 771NZ.....	ad. No. 55, 1994 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Subdiv. D of Div. 9 of..... Part 2.15A	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 771NZAA.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.16</b>	
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Div. 1A of Part 2.16.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
S. 771P.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 1B</b>	
Div. 1B of Part 2.16.....	ad. No. 94, 2000
S. 771PA.....	ad. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 773.....	rs. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992
S. 774.....	am. Nos. 115, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 94, 2000
S. 778A.....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 778.....	am. No. 115, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 94, 2000
Note to s. 778.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 779.....	am. No. 141, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 787.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 74, 1991; No. 164, 1994; No. 104, 1995
Note 3 to s.787(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 796.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 175, 1991; No. 197, 1997
<b>Module A</b>	
796–A1.....	am. No. 116, 1991
<b>Module B</b>	
796–B5, 796–B6.....	am. No. 141, 1991
796–B8.....	am. No. 197, 1997
<b>Module C</b>	
Note to 796–C1 .....	am. No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997
<b>Division 10</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of..... Div. 10 of Part 2.16	am. No. 175, 1991
S. 822.....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 55 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 73, 2002
S. 823.....	rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 81, 1992; No. 73, 2002
S. 824.....	am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992
S. 825.....	am. No. 194, 1991
S. 826.....	am. No. 175, 1991 (as rep. by No. 81, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998
S. 827.....	am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 830.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 73, 2002
Note 1 to s.830(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Part 2.19</b>	
Part 2.19.....	ad. No. 13, 1999
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 952.....	am. No. 36, 1993 rep. No. 197, 1997 ad. No. 13, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to s. 953 .....	am. No. 104, 1995; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 953.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 69, 1992 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 229, 1992; No. 61, 1993; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 13, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 94, 2000; No. 30, 2003
Note 3 to s. 953(2).....	rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 954.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 94, 2000; No. 30, 2003
Note 3 to s. 954(1).....	rep. No. 94, 2000
Note 5 to s. 954(1).....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999
Subhead. to s. 955(2).....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 955.....	am. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 956.....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999; No. 94, 2000
S. 957.....	rs. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. B..... of Div. 2 of Part 2.19	rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 958.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 36, 1993 rs. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 44, 1999 rs. No. 192, 1999
S. 964.....	rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 965.....	rs. No. 13, 1999
<b>Division 5</b>	
Heading to s. 974 .....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 13, 1999
S. 974.....	rs. No. 13, 1999
<b>Division 6</b>	
Heading to Div. 6 of .....	rs. No. 192, 1999
Part 2.19	
S. 981.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 13, 1999
<b>Division 10</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 992J.....	ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999
S. 992K .....	ad. No. 13, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999
Note 1 to s. 992K(1) Renumbered Note .....	No. 83, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 992L.....	ad. No. 13, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 992M.....	ad. No. 13, 1999
<b>Part 2.20</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 993.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 114, 1997
Note 4 to s. 993 (2).....	rs. No. 114, 1997
Note 4A to s. 993 (2) .....	ad. No. 114, 1997
Note 6 to s.993(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 994.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 114, 1997
Note 5 to s. 994 .....	rs. No. 114, 1997
Note 5A to s. 994.....	ad. No. 114, 1997
Note 6 to s. 994 .....	rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 996.....	am. No. 70, 2000
S. 997.....	am. No. 114, 1997
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 999.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 69, 1992 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 229, 1992; No. 61, 1993; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999; Nos. 45 and 94, 2000; No. 18, 2001; No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s. 999(1)	
Renumbered Note .....	No. 83, 1999
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1003.....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1010.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 132, 1998 rs. No. 70, 2000
<b>Division 10</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of.....	ad. No. 116, 1991
Div. 10 of Part 2.20	am. No. 175, 1991
S. 1033.....	am. No. 175, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 73, 2002
S. 1034.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 83, 1999
<b>Subdivision AA</b>	
Subdiv. AA of Div. 10 of.....	ad. No. 175, 1991
Part 2.20	
S. 1034AA.....	ad. No. 175, 1991 am. No. 143, 1995
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdiv. B of Div. 10 of.....	ad. No. 116, 1991
Part 2.20	
S. 1034A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Part 2.21</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1035.....	am. No. 141, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; Nos. 104 and 105, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998; Nos. 70 and 94, 2000 rs. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1037.....	am. No. 118, 1992
S. 1039AA.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 18, 2001
S. 1039AB.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 rs. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
Heading to Div. 2 ..... of Part 2.21	ad. No. 192, 1999
S. 1044.....	am. No. 141, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s.1044(2).....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 3</b>	
Div. 3 of Part 2.21.....	ad. No. 192, 1999
S. 1045.....	rs. No. 192, 1999 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 4</b>	
Div. 4 of Part 2.21.....	ad. No. 192, 1999
S. 1046.....	am. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 132, 1998; No. 192, 1999 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Part 2.21A</b>	
Part 2.21A.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1047.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1048.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1049.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1050.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Part 2.22</b>	
Part 2.22.....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061A.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998
Note 1 to s. 1061A(1).....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
Note 2 to s. 1061A(1).....	rs. No. 84, 1996

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 3 to s. 1061A(1) .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1061B .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1061C .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996
Ss. 1061D, 1061E .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1061EA .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1061EB .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1061ED .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 82, 1999
Heading to s. 1061EE .....	am. No. 45, 1998
S. 1061EE .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 45, 1998
S. 1061EH .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1061EI .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1061EJ .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 44, 1999
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 1061EK .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 7</b>	
S. 1061EL .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Part 2.22A</b>	
Part 2.22A .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1061EM–1061EO .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 4</b>	
Ss. 1061EW–1061EY .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 7</b>	
S. 1061EZC .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.23</b>	
Part 2.23 .....	ad. No. 194, 1991
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061F .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 61, 1993; No. 174, 1994; No. 68, 1999
S. 1061G .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 132, 1998; No. 94, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 3</b>	
Div. 3 of Part 2.23.....	ad. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 229, 1992
S. 1061JC .....	ad. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 229, 1992
Note to s. 1061JC.....	rs. No. 197, 1997
S. 1061JD .....	ad. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 229, 1992
<b>Part 2.23A</b>	
Part 2.23A .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061JG .....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 192, 1999
Ss. 1061JH–1061JK.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1061JL–1061JQ.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1061JR–1061JT.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1061JU .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1061JV.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 6</b>	
Ss. 1061JW, 1061JX.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 2.24</b>	
Part 2.24.....	ad. No. 116, 1991
S. 1061K .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994
S. 1061P .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 61, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
Notes 1 and 2 to s. 1061P(2)....	am. No. 45, 1998
<b>Part 2.24A</b>	
Part 2.24A .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 1</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1061PA.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1061PB.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 1061PC.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 30, 2003
S. 1061PD.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 1061PE.....	ad. No. 45, 1998



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 70, 2000
Ss. 1061PF, 1061PG.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Ss. 1061PH, 1061PI.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 1061PJ.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Ss. 1061PK, 1061PL.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
Ss. 1061PM, 1061PN.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061PT–1061PV.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Ss. 1061PW, 1061PX.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1061PZG.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 132, 1998 rs. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 68, 1999; Nos. 45 and 70, 2000
<b>Part 2.25</b>	
Part 2.25.....	ad. No. 81, 1992
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061Q.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 230, 1992; Nos. 55 and 174, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 42, 2001
S. 1061R.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. Nos. 63 and 164, 1994; No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1061S.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 164, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 42, 2001
<b>Part 2.26</b>	
Part 2.26.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061ZAAA.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZAAB.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZAAC.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
Div. 2 of Part 2.26.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 1061ZAAD–1061ZAAI.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 rep. No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1061ZAAJ, 1061ZAAK .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
Div. 4 of Part 2.26.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 1061ZAAL–1061ZAAO.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 rep. No. 30, 2003
Div. 5 of Part 2.26.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Ss. 1061ZAAP, 1061ZAAQ .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Chapter 2A</b>	
Chapt. 2A .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Part 2A.1</b>	
Part 2A.1 .....	rs. No. 80, 2001
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061ZA .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 78, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 5, 1997; No. 116, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 18, 2001 rs. No. 80, 2001
Note 2 to s. 1061ZA(1) .....	am. No. 116, 1998 rep. No. 80, 2001
S. 1061ZAA.....	ad. No. 5, 1997 rs. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 18, 2001 rep. No. 80, 2001
S. 1061ZB .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 35, 2003
Note 2 to s. 1061ZB.....	am. No. 82, 1997 rep. No. 80, 2001
S. 1061ZBA.....	ad. No. 78, 1994 rep. No. 80, 2001
Ss. 1061ZC–1061ZE .....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 1061ZEA.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 1061ZFB.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1061ZG–1061ZI .....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 18, 2001
S. 1061ZJ.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
<b>Division 3</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZK, 1061ZL.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
S. 1061ZM.....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 35, 2003
S. 1061ZMA .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
S. 1061ZNB.....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 18, 2001; No. 35, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1061ZO.....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 18, 2001; No. 30, 2003
S. 1061ZP.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
Ss. 1061ZQ, 1061ZR.....	ad. No. 80, 2001 am. No. 18, 2001
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061ZS, 1061ZT.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
<b>Chapter 2B</b>	
Chapt. 2B.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
<b>Part 2B.1</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1061ZW, 1061ZX.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1061ZY, 1061ZZ.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZA.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 172, 1999
Ss. 1061ZZAA, 1061ZZAB.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAC–1061ZZAE.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAF, 1061ZZAG.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 5</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAH–1061ZZAJ.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 6</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1061ZZAK.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAL–1061ZZAN.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZAO.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAP, 1061ZZAQ.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 7</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAR, 1061ZZAS.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 8</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1061ZZAT.....	ad. No. 106, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAU, 1061ZZAV .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 1061ZZAW .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 9</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZAX–1061ZZAZ .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZBA .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBB–1061ZZBH .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 1061ZZBI .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 10</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBJ–1061ZZBM .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 11</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBN, 1061ZZBO .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 12</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBP, 1061ZZBQ .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBR–1061ZZBV .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZBW .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
	rs. No. 137, 2001
S. 1061ZZBX .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZBY, 1061ZZBZ .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 1061ZZCA–1061ZZCC .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZCD .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
	rs. No. 137, 2001
S. 1061ZZCE .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 13</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZCF–1061ZZCI .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZCJ–1061ZZCO .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZCP–1061ZZCT .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Part 2B.2</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZCU, 1061ZZCV .....	ad. No. 106, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 2</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZCW–1061ZZCY .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1061ZZCZ.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 1061ZZDA–1061ZZDF .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZDG–1061ZZDM.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZDN–1061ZZDP.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZDQ–1061ZZDW .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZDX–1061ZZDZ.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZEA–1061ZZEG.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 5</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZEH–1061ZZEM .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Part 2B.3</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1061ZZEN.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZEO–1061ZZEU.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZEV–1061ZZEX .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1061ZZEY.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1061ZZEZ.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
Ss. 1061ZZFA–1061ZZFF.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 1061ZZFG.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 44, 2000
Notes 1, 2 to s. 1061ZZFG .....	ad. No. 44, 2000
<b>Division 7</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFH, 1061ZZFI.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 8</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFJ–1061ZZFL.....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 9</b>	
S. 1061ZZFM .....	ad. No. 106, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 10</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFN–1061ZZFP .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Part 2B.4</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFQ, 1061ZZFR .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFS, 1061ZZFT .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1061ZZFU, 1061ZZFV .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
S. 1061ZZB .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 106, 2000
<b>Chapter 3</b>	
<b>Part 3.1</b>	
S. 1063 .....	am. No. 36, 1993
<b>Part 3.2</b>	
Heading to s. 1064 .....	am. No. 84, 1996
S. 1064 .....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 228, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 109 and 164, 1994; No. 105, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 68, 1999
<b>Module A</b>	
1064-A1 .....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 1, 1996; No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 1998; Nos. 68 and 152, 1999
Note to 1064-A1 .....	am. No. 143, 1995
Note 2 to 1064-A1 .....	am. No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
1064-B1 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993
<b>Module BA</b>	
Module BA of s. 1064 .....	ad. No. 68, 1999
1064-BA1 to 1064-BA6 .....	ad. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1064 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C1 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 94, 2000
1064-C2 .....	am. Nos. 73 and 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C3 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 12, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C4 .....	rs. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1064-C5 .....	am. No. 73, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C6 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C7 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1064-C8 .....	am. No. 70, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993
<b>Module D</b>	
1064-D1 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; Nos. 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999 ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 94, 2000
1064-D2 .....	rep. No. 141, 1991 ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 73, 2002
1064-D3 .....	am. No. 69, 1992
1064-D4 .....	am. No. 141, 1991; No. 73, 2002
1064-D5 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 104, 1995; No. 83, 1996; No. 73, 2002
Note 2A to 1064-D5.....	ad. No. 83, 1996
1064-D8 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69, 229 and 230, 1992
<b>Module E</b>	
1064-E1.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 121, 1993; No. 1, 1996
Note 2 to 1064-E1 .....	am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998
1064-E3.....	rep. No. 116, 1991 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997
1064-E4.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No 68, 1999
Note 2 to 1064-E4 .....	am. No. 45, 1998
1064-E5.....	am. No. 70, 1991; No. 13, 1999
1064-E8.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 45, 1998
1064-E9.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992
1064-E10.....	am. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991; No. 69, 1992 rs. No. 57, 1996; No. 68, 1999
1064-E11.....	am. No. 116, 1991
1064-E12.....	am. No. 81, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module G</b>	
1064-G3 .....	am. No. 116, 1991
1064-G4 .....	am. No. 141, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 25, 1993

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Module H</b>	
1064-H1 .....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1064-H2 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999
1064-H4 .....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1064-H5 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1064-H5 .....	rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1064-H6 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1064-H6 .....	ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1064-H7 .....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.3</b>	
S. 1065.....	am. Nos. 141, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 228, 1992; Nos. 109 and 164, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 202, 1997; No. 68, 1999
<b>Module A</b>	
1065-A1.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 132, 1998; Nos. 68 and 152, 1999
<b>Module B</b>	
1065-B1.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993
<b>Module BA</b>	
Module BA of s. 1065 .....	ad. No. 68, 1999
1065-BA1 to 1065-BA6.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1065 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1065-C1 .....	am. Nos. 73 and 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 94, 2000
1065-C2 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 229, 1992
1065-C3 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 12, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1065-C4 .....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1065-C5 .....	am. No. 73, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1065-C6 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1065-C7 .....	am. No. 70, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1065-C8 .....	ad. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993
<b>Module E</b>	
1065-E1.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1065-E2.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999
1065-E3.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1065-E4.....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1065-E4.....	rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1065-E5.....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1065-E5.....	ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
1065-E6.....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.4</b>	
Heading to s. 1066 .....	am. No. 174, 1994
S. 1066.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 174, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 197, 1997
<b>Module A</b>	
1066-A1.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 1, 1996; No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 1998; Nos. 68 and 152, 1999
Note 2 to 1066-A1 .....	am. No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
1066-B1.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 230, 1992
<b>Module BA</b>	
Module BA of s. 1066 .....	ad. No. 68, 1999
1066-BA1 to 1066-BA6.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1066 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1066-C1 .....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 94, 2000
1066-C2 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 12, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066-C3, 1066-C4.....	rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1066-C5 .....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066-C6, 1066-C7 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
<b>Module D</b>	
1066-D1 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1066-D3 .....	am. No. 69, 1992 rs. No. 36, 1993
1066-D4 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 83, 1996
Note 1 to 1066-D4 .....	ad. No. 83, 1996
1066-D4A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992
<b>Module E</b>	
1066-E1 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 121, 1993; No. 1, 1996
Note 2 to 1066-E1 .....	am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998
1066-E4 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 197, 1997; No. 68, 1999
Note 1 to 1066-E4 .....	am. No. 45, 1998
Subhead. to 1066-E5 .....	am. No. 197, 1997
1066-E5 .....	am. No. 197, 1997
1066-E6 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 45, 1998
1066-E7 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992
1066-E8 .....	am. No. 68, 1999
1066-E9 .....	am. No. 116, 1991
1066-E10 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module G</b>	
1066-G1 .....	am. No. 229, 1992
1066-G3 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1066-G4 .....	am. No. 25, 1993
<b>Module H</b>	
1066-H1 .....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1066-H2 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999
Note 1 to 1066-H2	
Renumbered Note .....	No. 83, 1999
1066-H3 .....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1066-H4 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066-H4 .....	rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1066-H5 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066-H5 .....	ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1066-H6 .....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.4A</b>	
Part 3.4A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
Heading to s. 1066A .....	am. No. 202, 1997
S. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 109, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 202, 1997
<b>Module A</b>	
Module A of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-A1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 1, 1996; No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999
Note to 1066A-A1 .....	am. No. 143, 1995
Note 2 to 1066A-A1 .....	am. No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 2000
1066A-A2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
<b>Module B</b>	
Module B of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-B1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 2000
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-C1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1066A-D1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 94, 2000
1066A-D2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066A-D3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 12, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066A-D4 to 1066A-D6 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066A-D7 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1066A-D8 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993
<b>Module EA</b>	
Module EA of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-EA1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994
1066A-EA2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 12, 69, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 104, 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1066A-EA2A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995; No. 73, 2002
1066A-EA3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-EA10 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992
1066A-EA11 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 73, 2002
1066A-EA12 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 83, 1996; No. 73, 2002
Note 3A to 1066A-EA12 .....	ad. No. 83, 1996
1066A-EA13 to 1066A-EA15 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
<b>Module EB</b>	
Module EB of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-EB1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994
1066A-EB2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 12, 1992; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1066A-EB2A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 73, 2002
1066A-EB3, 1066A-EB4 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-EB11 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992
1066A-EB12 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 73, 2002
1066A-EB13 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 69, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 83, 1996; No. 73, 2002
Note 4A to 1066A-EB13 .....	ad. No. 83, 1996
1066A-EB14 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 109, 1994
1066A-EB15, 1066A-EB16 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Module F</b>	
Module F of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-F1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 1, 1996
Note 2 to 1066A-F1 .....	am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998
1066A-F2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-F2A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 109, 1994; No. 202, 1997
1066A-F3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; No. 68, 1999
Note 2 to 1066A-F3 .....	am. No. 45, 1998
1066A-F4 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 13, 1999
1066A-F5, 1066A-F6 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-F7 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 45, 1998
1066A-F8 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 69 and 229, 1992
1066A-F9 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992; No. 68, 1999
1066A-F10 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-F11 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module H</b>	
Module H of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-H1 to 1066A-H3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-H4 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992; No. 25, 1993
1066A-H5 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-H7 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
<b>Module I</b>	
Module I of s. 1066A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066A-I1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 229, 1992
1066A-I2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 68 and 83, 1999
Note 1 to 1066A-12	
Renumbered Note .....	No. 83, 1999
1066A-I3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1066A-I4 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1066A-I4.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1066A-I5.....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066A-I5.....	ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066A-I6.....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.4B</b>	
Part 3.4B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
S. 1066B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 109, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 202, 1997
<b>Module A</b>	
Module A of s. 1066B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066B-A1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999
<b>Module B</b>	
Module B of s. 1066B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066B-B1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 2000
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1066B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
1066B-C1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1066B .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1066B-D1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 94, 2000
1066B-D2.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066B-D3.....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 12, 1992 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066B-D4 to 1066B-D7 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 69, 1992 ad. No. 229, 1992
1066B-D8.....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993
<b>Module F</b>	
Module F of s. 1066B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1066B-F1 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1066B-F2 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. Nos. 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999
1066B-F3 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1066B-F4 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066B-F4 .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 rs. No. 69, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1066B-F5 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066B-F5 .....	ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1066B-F6 .....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.5</b>	
Part 3.5.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 1067.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 1067A .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
S. 1067B .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998
Ss. 1067C-1067E .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
S. 1067F.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000
S. 1067G.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Module A</b>	
1067G-A1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. Nos. 45 and 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
1067G-B1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 152, 1999
1067G-B2 to 1067G-B3.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-B4.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
<b>Module C</b>	
1067G-C1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 94, 2000
1067G-C2.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-C3.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Module D</b>	
1067G-D1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1067G-D2.....	ad. No. 18, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1067G-D3.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
1067G-D4 to 1067G-D9.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Module E</b>	
1067G-E1 to 1067G-E20.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Module F</b>	
<b>Submodule 1</b>	
1067G-F1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Submodule 2</b>	
1067G-F2.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-F3.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; Nos. 106 and 138, 2000; No. 80, 2001
<b>Submodule 3</b>	
1067G-F4 to 1067G-F6.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-F7.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998
1067G-F8.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
1067G-F9.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Submodule 4</b>	
1067G-F10.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999
Note 3 to 1067G-F10.....	rs. No. 82, 1999
Note 4 to 1067G-F10.....	rs. No. 82, 1999
Note 5 to 1067G-F10.....	rs. No. 45, 1998
1067G-F11.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999
1067G-F12.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-F13.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 82, 1999
1067G-F14.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 82, 1999
1067G-F15.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-F19A.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067G-F20 to 1067G-F21.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
<b>Submodule 5</b>	
1067G-F22.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-F23.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067G-F24.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 68, 1999; No. 30, 2003
<b>Module G</b>	
Module G of s. 1067G.....	rs. No. 106, 2000



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Submodule 1</b>	
1067G-G1 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
<b>Submodule 2</b>	
1067G-G2 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G2A .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G3 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G3A .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 106, 2000
<b>Submodule 3</b>	
Heading to 1067G-G4 .....	am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G4 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G5 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G6 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Submodule 4</b>	
1067G-G7 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G8 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G9 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 172, 1999
1067G-G10 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 172, 1999
1067G-G11 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 rep. No. 172, 1999
1067G-G12 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
1067G-G13 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 83, 1999
<b>Submodule 5</b>	
1067G-G14 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Submodule 6</b>	
1067G-G15 .....	ad. No. 106, 2000
<b>Module H</b>	
1067G-H1.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
Note 2 to 1067G-H1 .....	am. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H2.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
1067G-H3 to 1067G-H10.....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H11 to 1067G-H14.....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 45, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1067G-H14A .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 70, 2000
1067G-H14B .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H14C .....	ad. No. 70, 2000
1067G-H15 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H16 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H17 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H18 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H18 to 1067G-H22 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H23 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H23A to 1067G-H23C .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H24, 1067G-H25 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H26 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rs. No. 45, 1998
1067G-H27 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
1067G-H28 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H29 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067G-H30 to 1067G-H32 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-H33 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module J</b>	
1067G-J1 to 1067G-J3 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-J4, 1067G-J5 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067G-J6 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-J7 to 1067G-J10 .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Module K</b>	
1067G-K1 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-K2 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067G-K3, 1067G-K4 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-K5 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
1067G-K6, 1067G-K7 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998
1067G-K8 .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 83, 1999
Note 2 to 1067G-K8 .....	am. No. 45, 1998
1067G-K9 .....	ad. No. 83, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Module L</b>	
Module L (Table) .....	ad. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002
<b>Part 3.5A</b>	
Part 3.5A .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
Ss. 1067H–1067J .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 1067K .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 106, 2000
S. 1067L .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module A</b>	
Module A of s. 1067L .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-A1 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999; No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
Module B of s. 1067L .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-B1 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-B2 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
1067L-B3 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1067L .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-C1 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 94, 2000
1067L-C2 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-C3 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1067L .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D1 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 35, 2003
1067L-D2 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
1067L-D3 to 1067L-D8 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D9 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 70, 2000
1067L-D10 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D10A .....	ad. No. 70, 2000
1067L-D11 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D12 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D13 to 1067L-D25 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D26 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 73, 2002
1067L-D27 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D28 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 68, 1999
1067L-D29 to 1067L-D31 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-D32 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module E</b>	
Module E of s. 1067L.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-E1, 1067L-E2 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-E3, 1067L-E4 .....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067L-E5.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-E6, 1067L-E7.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Module F</b>	
Module F of s. 1067L.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-F1.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-F2.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999
1067L-F3, 1067L-F4.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-F5.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 94, 2000
1067L-F6, 1067L-F7.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
1067L-F8.....	ad. No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 83, 1999
1067L-F9.....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.6</b>	
Heading to s. 1068 .....	rs. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996
S. 1068.....	am. Nos. 68, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 69, 1992; Nos. 55, 164, 174 and 184, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 68, 1999; No. 106, 2000
<b>Module A</b>	
1068-A1.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 81 and 229, 1992; No. 55, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); No. 161, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); No. 174, 1994; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999
Note 1 to 1068-A1 .....	am. No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997; No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
1068-B1.....	am. Nos. 70, 115, 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 120, 1993; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 152, 1999; No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002
1068-B1AA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
1068-B1A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993 rs. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 106, 2000
1068-B2.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 229, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rep. No. 229, 1992 ad. No. 230, 1992 rs. No. 36, 1993
1068-B3, 1068-B4 .....	ad. No. 120, 1993
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1068 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1068-D1 .....	am. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 194, 1991 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 174, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1068-D2 .....	am. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 1, 1996
1068-D2 .....	rep. No. 194, 1991 ad. No. 229, 1992 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 106, 2000
1068-D2A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 84, 1996
1068-D3 .....	am. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 194, 1991 ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 1, 1996
1068-D4 .....	rep. No. 194, 1991 ad. No. 229, 1992
1068-D5 to 1068-D9 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992
1068-D10 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994
<b>Module F</b>	
1068-F1 .....	am. Nos. 115 and 116, 1991; Nos. 12, 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 104, 105, 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1068-F1A .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994
1068-F2 .....	am. No. 104, 1995; No. 73, 2002
1068-F4 .....	am. No. 69, 1992
1068-F12 .....	am. No. 69, 1992
1068-F14 .....	am. Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 45, 1998
1068-F15 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994; No. 83, 1996
Note 1A to 1068-F15 .....	ad. No. 83, 1996
1068-F16 .....	am. No. 68, 1991 rs. No. 104, 1995; No. 1, 1996 am. No. 1, 1996
<b>Module G</b>	
Heading to Module G .....	am. No. 174, 1994 of s. 1068
1068-G1 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 25 and 121, 1993; No. 174, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 3 to 1068-G1 .....	am. No. 84, 1996; No. 93, 1998
1068-G2 .....	am. No. 116, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 194, 1991; No. 138, 1992; No. 63, 1994 rs. No. 36, 1993; No. 174, 1994 am. No. 73, 2002
1068-G4 .....	am. No. 141, 1991 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 1, 1996
1068-G5 .....	am. No. 229, 1992
1068-G7 .....	am. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AA to 1068-G7AE .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AF .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AG to 1068-G7AK .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 197, 1997
1068-G7AKA .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 70, 2000
1068-G7AKB .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068-G7AKC .....	ad. No. 70, 2000
1068-G7AL .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AM .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 93, 1998
1068-G7AN .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AP .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 197, 1997
1068-G7AQ .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7AR .....	ad. No. 84, 1996
1068-G7A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 93, 1998
1068-G7B .....	ad. No. 93, 1998
1068-G7C .....	ad. No. 93, 1998
1068-G7D .....	ad. No. 93, 1998
1068-G7E .....	ad. No. 93, 1998
1068-G8 .....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 84, 1996
1068-G8A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 1, 1996
1068-G9 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995) am. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 45, 1998
1068-G10 .....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 25, 1993 rs. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 73, 2002
1068-G11 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 55, 1994 rs. No. 174, 1994
1068-G12 .....	rs. No. 174, 1994

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 68, 1999
1068-G13 .....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 174, 1994
1068-G14, 1068-G15.....	ad. No. 174, 1994
1068-G16 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module J</b>	
1068-J1 .....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992
1068-J3 .....	am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 55, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999; No. 30, 2003
1068-J4 .....	am. Nos. 73 and 74, 1991; No. 73, 2002
1068-J6 .....	rs. No. 83, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Subhead. to 1068-J7 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1068-J7 .....	rs. No. 69, 1992 (as am. by No. 229, 1992) am. No. 184, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1068-J8 .....	am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1068-J8 .....	rs. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1068-J9 .....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.6A</b>	
Part 3.6A .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
S. 1068A .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
<b>Module A</b>	
Module A of s. 1068A .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-A1 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998; Nos. 68 and 152, 1999
Note 1 to 1068A-A1 .....	am. No. 132, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
Module B of s. 1068A .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-B1 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997
<b>Module BA</b>	
Module BA of s. 1068A.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
1068A-BA1 to 1068A-BA6.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1068A .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-C1 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 94, 2000
1068A-C2 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rs. No. 197, 1997
1068A-C3 to 1068-C7.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1068A.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-D1.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1068A-D2.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997
1068A-D3.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rep. No. 84, 1996 ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-D4.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997
<b>Module E</b>	
Module E of s. 1068A.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-E1.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 197, 1997
Note 2 to 1068A-E1.....	am. No. 93, 1998
1068A-E2 to 1068A-E8.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997
1068A-E9.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 93, 1998; No. 197, 1997
1068A-E10 to 1068A-E13.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-E14.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999
Note 1 to 1068A-E14.....	am. No. 45, 1998
1068A-E15.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 13, 1999
1068A-E16.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-E17.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 45, 1998
1068A-E18.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999
1068A-E19.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-E20.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999
1068A-E21.....	ad. No. 45, 1998
<b>Module F</b>	
Module F of s. 1068A.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068A-F1.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 am. Nos. 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 114 and 202, 1997 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997
1068A-F2.....	ad. No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995)



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 68, 1999; No. 30, 2003
1068A-F3 .....	ad. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 94, 2000
Note to 1068A-F3 .....	am. No. 197, 1997
Note to 1068A-F4 .....	am. No. 197, 1997
1068B.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
Header to Rate Calculator .....	rs. No. 82, 1999
<b>Module A</b>	
Module A of s. 1068B .....	ad. No. 82, 1999
1068B-A1 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 18, 1998 am. No. 132, 1998 rs. No. 82, 1999
1068B-A2 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 132, 1998 rs. No. 82, 1999 am. No. 45, 2000
1068B-A3 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. Nos. 18 and 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 82, 1999 am. No. 45, 2000
<b>Module C</b>	
Module C of s. 1068B .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
Subhead. to 1068B-C2 .....	am. No. 82, 1999
1068B-C2.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. Nos. 82 and 152, 1999; No. 45, 2000
1068B-C3.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Module D</b>	
Module D of s. 1068B .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-D1 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
Note 2 to 1068B-D1 .....	am. No. 82, 1999
Note 3 to 1068B-D1 .....	am. No. 93, 1998
1068B-D2.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 73, 2002
1068B-D4 to 1068B-D14 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-D15 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 93, 1998
1068B-D16 to 1068B-D18.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-D19 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
Examples 1, 2 to..... 1068B-D19	rep. No. 35, 2003
1068B-D20, 1068B-D21.....	ad. No. 197, 1997

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
1068B-D22 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 45, 1998
1068B-D23 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999; No. 73, 2002
1068B-D24 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
1068B-D27 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999
1068B-D28 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-D29 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-D30 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 82, 1999
1068B-D31 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 68, 1999 rs. No. 82, 1999
<b>Module E</b>	
Module E of s. 1068B .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-E1 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1068B-E2 to 1068B-E4.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-E5 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
<b>Module F</b>	
Module F of s. 1068B .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-F1 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997; Nos. 82 and 83, 1999; No. 94, 2000
1068B-F2 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-F3 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 73, 2002
1068B-F4 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-F5 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 45, 1998
1068B-F6 to 1068B-F9 .....	ad. No. 197, 1997
<b>Module G</b>	
Module G of s. 1068B.....	ad. No. 197, 1997
1068B-G1.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 82, 1999
1068B-G2.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997; Nos. 68 and 83, 1999; No. 30, 2003
1068B-G3.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 73, 2002
1068B-G4.....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 83, 1999
Subhead. to 1068B-G5.....	am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 83, 1999
1068B-G5.....	ad. No. 197, 1997

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
1068B-G6.....	ad. No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.9</b>	
Part 3.9.....	ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 116, 1998
S. 1071.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 116, 1998
1071-1.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 1, 1996 rs. No. 116, 1998
1071-2.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 116, 1998
1071-3.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 116, 1998
1071-4.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 116, 1998
1071-5.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-6.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-7.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-8.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-9.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-10.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-11.....	ad. No. 116, 1998
1071-12.....	ad. No. 116, 1998 am. No. 68, 1999; No. 42, 2001
<b>Part 3.9A</b>	
Part 3.9A.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-1.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-2.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-3.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-4.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-5.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
1071A-6.....	ad. No. 80, 2001
<b>Part 3.10</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Div. 1 of Part 3.10.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 1072.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 71, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 1 to s. 1072 .....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
Note 2 to s. 1072 .....	am. No. 93, 1998
S. 1073.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991 rs. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; Nos. 45 and 93, 1998
<b>Division 1AA</b>	
Div. 1AA of Part 3.10 .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 1073A–1073C .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 1AB</b>	
Div. 1AB of Part 3.10 .....	ad. No. 35, 2003
Ss. 1073D–1073J.....	ad. No. 35, 2003
<b>Division 1A</b>	
Div. 1A of Part 3.10 .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
S. 1074.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 1, 1996
Note to s. 1074(2).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1075.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 104, 1995 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 121, 1997; Nos. 71 and 77, 2001
Note to s. 1075(1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
<b>Division 1B</b>	
Heading to Div. 1B .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
of Part 3.10	
S. 1076.....	am. Nos. 115 and 116, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 36, 1993 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996
Note to s. 1076(1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1077.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 36, 1993 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996
Note to s. 1077(1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1078.....	rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 36, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996
Note to s. 1078(1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1081.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	ad. No. 36, 1993 rs. No. 1, 1996
S. 1082.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 230, 1992 rep. No. 36, 1993 ad. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 1, 1996
S. 1083.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 36, 1993 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1083 (1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1084.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991 rep. No. 230, 1992 ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1084A .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 1C</b>	
Heading to Div. 1C ..... of Part 3.10	rs. No. 93, 1998
Div. 1C of Part 3.10.....	ad. No. 1, 1996
Subdiv. A of Div. 1C ..... of Part 3.10	rep. No. 121, 2002
S. 1096.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 230, 1992 rep. No. 83, 1996 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 83, 1996; No. 93, 1998; No. 42, 2001 rep. No. 121, 2002
Note to s. 1096..... (1st occurring)	ad. No. 83, 1996 rep. No. 42, 2001
Note to s. 1096..... (2nd occurring)	rep. No. 42, 2001
S. 1097.....	rs. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993; No. 53, 1995; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 1, 1996 rep. No. 121, 2002
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. B of ..... Div. 1C of Part 3.10	rs. No. 121, 2002
Subdiv. B of Div. 1C of ..... Part 3.10	ad. No. 93, 1998
S. 1097A .....	ad. No. 121, 2002
S. 1098.....	am. No. 63, 1994 rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
S. 1099.....	am. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 93, 1998

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. No. 121, 2002
S. 1099A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 230, 1992 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
S. 1099B .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
Ss. 1099C, 1099D .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Subdiv. C of Div. 1C of ..... Part 3.10	ad. No. 121, 2002
Ss. 1099DA–1099DD .....	ad. No. 121, 2002
<b>Division 1D</b>	
Div. 1D of Part 3.10 .....	ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099E .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099F.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099G.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099H.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
<b>Division 1E</b>	
Div. 1E of Part 3.10 .....	ad. No. 132, 1999
Ss. 1099J, 1099K.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099L.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1099M.....	ad. No. 116, 1991 rep. No. 1, 1996 ad. No. 132, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1100.....	am. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 202, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998; No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1106.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999; No. 73, 2002
S. 1107.....	rs. No. 116, 1991
S. 1108.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 70, 2000
S. 1109.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 174, 1994; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999; No. 70, 2000
Heading to s. 1110 .....	am. No. 54, 2002
S. 1110.....	am. No. 229, 1992; No. 70, 2000; No. 54, 2002
S. 1111.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
Heading to s. 1112 .....	am. No. 106, 1995 rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 1112.....	am. Nos. 68 and 175, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 1, 1996 rep. No. 70, 2000
Part 3.11.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 1116.....	am. No. 63, 1994 rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Part 3.12</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1118.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 63 and 109, 1994; Nos. 53, 104 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 83, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 93, 1998; No. 13, 1999; No. 42, 2001
Note 2 to s. 1118(1).....	am. No. 132, 1999
S. 1118A .....	ad. No. 83, 1996 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 13, 1999 rep. No. 42, 2001
S. 1118B .....	ad. No. 202, 1997 am. No. 13, 1999
S. 1118AA.....	ad. No. 57, 1996 am. No. 197, 1997
Ss. 1118AB, 1118AC.....	ad. No. 132, 1999
S. 1119.....	am. No. 109, 1994; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
S. 1120.....	am. No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994 rs. No. 93, 1998 am. No. 121, 2002
S. 1120A .....	ad. No. 121, 2002
S. 1121.....	am. No. 175, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 71, 2001
S. 1121A .....	ad. No. 175, 1991
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1123.....	rs. No. 116, 1991

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	am. Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999; No. 106, 2000; No. 73, 2002
Note to s. 1123 (1).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
Heading to s. 1124 .....	rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 1124.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 54, 2002
S. 1124A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 70, 2000; No. 54, 2002
Note 4 to s. 1124A(1) .....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
Heading to s. 1125 .....	rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 1125.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 70, 2000; No. 54, 2002
S. 1125A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 184, 1994; No. 70, 2000; No. 54, 2002
Note 4 to s. 1125A(1) .....	am. No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
Heading to s. 1126 .....	rs. No. 54, 2002
S. 1126.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 63 and 184, 1994; No. 70, 2000; No. 54, 2002
Ss. 1126AA–1126AD.....	ad. No. 54, 2002
Ss. 1126A, 1126B.....	ad. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 54, 2002
Ss. 1126C, 1126D.....	ad. No. 54, 2002
S. 1127.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 106, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999 rs. No. 106, 2000 am. No. 83, 1999
S. 1127A .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
Heading to s. 1128 .....	am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 1128.....	am. Nos. 68 and 175, 1991; No. 69, 1992; No. 55, 1994; No. 106, 1995; No. 1, 1996 rep. No. 70, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1129.....	am. No. 63, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 54, 2002
S. 1130.....	am. No. 175, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 25, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 54, 2002
S. 1130A .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
Ss. 1130B, 1130C .....	ad. No. 197, 1997 am. No. 54, 2002
S. 1131.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 81 and 241, 1992; Nos. 63, 174 and 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 54, 2002
Note to s. 1131(2A) .....	rs. No. 197, 1997
S. 1132.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; No. 54, 2002
Note to s. 1132(2).....	am. No. 45, 1998
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1133AA.....	ad. No. 1, 1996



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1133.....	am. No. 141, 1991; Nos. 63, 109 and 174, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 132, 2000
S. 1134.....	am. Nos. 175 and 194, 1991; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 132, 1998
S. 1135.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 1, 1996
S. 1135A .....	ad. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 132, 2000
S. 1136.....	am. No. 1, 1996; No. 132, 2000
S. 1137.....	am. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 132, 2000
S. 1138.....	am. No. 1, 1996; No. 132, 2000
S. 1139.....	am. No. 109, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 132, 1998
S. 1140.....	am. No. 1, 1996
S. 1141.....	rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 1142.....	rs. No. 1, 1996 am. No. 132, 1998
S. 1142A .....	ad. No. 1, 1996
Ss. 1143, 1144 .....	am. No. 1, 1996
S. 1144A .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 5</b>	
Heading to Div. 5 of Part 3.12 .....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 81, 1992
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1145A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991
S. 1146.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992
S. 1147.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 143, 1995; No. 114, 1997
S. 1148.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1150.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 143, 1995; No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 1151.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 143, 1995; No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
S. 1152.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 13, 1999
S. 1153.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 13, 1999
S. 1154.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 63, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 13, 1999
<b>Subdivision E</b>	
Ss. 1155-1157 .....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992
<b>Part 3.12A</b>	
Heading to Part 3.12A .....	rs. No. 197, 1997; Nos. 83 and 82, 1999

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Part 3.12A .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1157A .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 116, 1998; Nos. 82 and 83, 1999
Note 3 to s. 1157A(1)	
Renumbered Note 2 .....	No. 83, 1999
Renumbered Note 1 .....	No. 82, 1999
Note 4 to s. 1157A(1)	
Renumbered Note 3 .....	No. 83, 1999
Renumbered Note 2 .....	No. 82, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
Ss. 1157B–1157D .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
Ss. 1157E, 1157F .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 106, 2000
S. 1157G .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 161, 1994
S. 1157H .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 105, 1995
S. 1157I .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 161, 1994
S. 1157J .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
Ss. 1157JA–1157JC .....	ad. No. 202, 1997
<b>Division 3</b>	
Ss. 1157K–1157M .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1157N .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1157O .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 1157P .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
S. 1157Q .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 104, 1995
S. 1157R .....	ad. No. 61, 1993
<b>Division 7</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. A of .....	ad. No. 161, 1994
Part 3.12A	
S. 1157S .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 rs. No. 161, 1994
S. 1157T .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 161, 1994
S. 1157TA .....	ad. No. 161, 1994
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
Subdiv. B of Part 3.12A .....	ad. No. 161, 1994

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Ss. 1157TB, 1157TC .....	ad. No. 161, 1994
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
Subdiv. C of Part 3.12A .....	ad. No. 161, 1994
Ss. 1157TD–1157TF .....	ad. No. 161, 1994 am. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision D</b>	
Heading to Subdiv. D of..... Part 3.12A	ad. No. 161, 1994
S. 1157U .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 161, 1994
<b>Division 8</b>	
Div. 8 of Part 3.12A .....	ad. No. 202, 1997
S. 1157UA.....	ad. No. 202, 1997
<b>Division 9</b>	
Div. 9 of Part 3.12A .....	ad. No. 202, 1997
S. 1157UB.....	ad. No. 202, 1997
<b>Division 8</b>	
S. 1157V .....	ad. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 61, 1993 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 83, 1999
<b>Part 3.13</b>	
S. 1158.....	am. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994 (as am. by No. 174, 1994); Nos. 109 and 174, 1994; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 132, 1998; No. 152, 1999 am. No. 30, 2003
Note 1 to s. 1158 .....	rs. No. 197, 1997
S. 1159.....	am. No. 109, 1994; No. 197, 1997
<b>Part 3.14</b>	
Part 3.14.....	rs. No. 71, 2001
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1160–1162 .....	ad. No. 71, 2001
S. 1163.....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 55, 63 and 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1163A .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 143, 1995 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1163B .....	ad. No. 121, 1993 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1164.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as rs. by No. 104, 1995); No. 104, 1995; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1164(7).....	am. No. 197, 1997

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
	rep. No. 71, 2001
Heading to s. 1165 .....	rs. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
Subhead. to s. 1165(1) .....	rs. No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
Subhead. to s. 1165(2) .....	rs. No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
Subhead. to s. 1165(3) .....	rs. No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1165.....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 174, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1165(1).....	rs. No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1165(2).....	rs. No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1165(2B) .....	am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
<b>Division 2</b>	
Heading to s. 1166 .....	am. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1166.....	am. Nos. 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1167.....	am. No. 175, 1991; No. 69, 1992 rs. No. 104, 1995 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 70, 2000 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note 3 to s. 1167 .....	rep. No. 70, 2000
<b>Division 3</b>	
Heading to s. 1168 .....	am. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1168.....	am. Nos. 68, 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 55 and 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 132, 2000 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1168(5).....	am. No. 82, 1999 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1168(5).....	am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1168(6).....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1168(7).....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1169.....	am. No. 69, 1992; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 106, 2000; No. 71, 2001
Heading to s. 1170 .....	am. No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1170.....	am. Nos. 68, 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1170(1).....	am. Nos. 197 and 202, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1170(4B) .....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
Note 2 to s. 1170(4B) .....	am. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1171.....	am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992 rs. No. 104, 1995 am. No. 106, 1995; No. 70, 2000 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note 3 to s. 1171 .....	rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 1172.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1173.....	am. No. 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1174.....	am. Nos. 115, 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1174(6AA) .....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1174A .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1175.....	rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1176.....	am. No. 115, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
<b>Division 4</b>	
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1177.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1178.....	am. No. 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1179.....	am. Nos. 116, 141 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 174 and 184, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999; No. 70, 2000 rs. No. 71, 2001
Note to s. 1179(6AA).....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1180.....	am. No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1181.....	rs. No. 71, 2001
<b>Subdivision C</b>	
S. 1182.....	am. No. 229, 1992; No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1183.....	rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1184.....	am. No. 121, 1993; No. 104, 1995 rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1184A .....	ad. No. 104, 1995 am. No. 202, 1997 rs. No. 71, 2001
Ss. 1184B, 1184C .....	ad. No. 71, 2001
S. 1184D .....	ad. No. 71, 2001 am. No. 137, 2001
S. 1184E .....	ad. No. 71, 2001
<b>Division 5</b>	
Ss. 1184F–1184I .....	ad. No. 71, 2001
<b>Division 6</b>	
Ss. 1184J–1184L .....	ad. No. 71, 2001
S. 1185.....	rs. No. 71, 2001
S. 1185A (1st occurring).....	ad. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 71, 2001
<b>Part 3.14A</b>	
Part 3.14A .....	ad. No. 84, 1998
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1185A (2nd occurring).....	ad. No. 84, 1998
Ss. 1185AA, 1185AB.....	ad. No. 151, 2001
S. 1185B .....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 118, 2000; No. 151, 2001
S. 1185C .....	ad. No. 84, 1998
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1185D .....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 151, 2001
<b>Division 3</b>	
Div. 3 of Part 3.14A	
S. 1185E .....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 118, 2000; No. 151, 2001 rep. No. 30, 2003

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 4</b>	
Ss. 1185F–1185H.....	ad. No. 84, 1998
S. 1185J.....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 118, 2000; No. 151, 2001
<b>Division 5</b>	
S. 1185K.....	ad. No. 84, 1998 am. No. 94, 2000; Nos. 77 and 151, 2001
<b>Division 6</b>	
Div. 6 to Part 3.14A.....	ad. No. 151, 2001
S. 1185L.....	ad. No. 151, 2001
<b>Part 3.15</b>	
Heading to Part 3.15.....	am. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 70, 2000
S. 1186.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 36, 1993; No. 70, 2000
Note 1 to s. 1186.....	am. No. 70, 2000 rep. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 1187.....	am. No. 70, 2000
S. 1187.....	am. Nos. 68, 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; Nos. 55, 109 and 174, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 70, 2000
S. 1188.....	am. No. 194, 1991; No. 70, 2000
<b>Part 3.15A</b>	
Part 3.15A.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 1</b>	
Ss. 1188A, 1188B.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1188C.....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1188D.....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 45, 2000
S. 1188E.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 1188F.....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 45, 2000
Ss. 1188G–1188K.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Division 4</b>	
Ss. 1188L, 1188M.....	ad. No. 152, 1999
<b>Part 3.16</b>	
Heading to Part 3.16.....	am. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1189.....	am. No. 230, 1992; No. 143, 1995

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1190.....	am. Nos. 115, 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36, 61, 120 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994; No. 63, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); No. 109, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 104, 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 45, 93 and 116, 1998; Nos. 13, 68, 82, 83 and 114, 1999; Nos. 70, 106 and 132, 2000; No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1191.....	am. Nos. 115, 175, 194 and 208, 1991; Nos. 69, 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36, 120 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 104, 1995); No. 184, 1994; Nos. 104, 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1, 43 and 84, 1996; Nos. 114, 197 and 202, 1997; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 13, 68, 82 and 83, 1999; Nos. 106 and 132, 2000
S. 1192.....	am. No. 73, 1991; No. 230, 1992; No. 120, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 175, 1997; No. 68, 1999; No. 106, 2000
Note to s. 1192(2)	
Renumbered Note 1 .....	No. 68, 1999
Note 2 to s. 1192(2).....	ad. No. 68, 1999 (as am. by No. 93, 2000)
S. 1194.....	am. No. 115, 1991; No. 116, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 194, 1991; Nos. 69 and 81, 1992; No. 61, 1993; Nos. 104 and 143, 1995; Nos. 197 and 202, 1997; No. 83, 1999
S. 1194A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 rs. No. 229, 1992 rep. No. 30, 2003
S. 1195.....	ad. No. 175, 1997 am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1198A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 109, 1994; No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 106, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
S. 1198B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 63 and 109, 1994; No. 45, 1998 rs. No. 106, 2000
S. 1198C .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 13, 1999
Ss. 1203, 1204 .....	am. No. 115, 1991
S. 1205.....	am. Nos. 115 and 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992
S. 1206A .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 229, 1992 rs. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 121, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 45, 1998
S. 1206B .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 194, 1991 ad. No. 81, 1992
<b>Division 5</b>	
Div. 5 of Part 3.16.....	ad. No. 143, 1995



**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1206D .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1206E .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997
Note 3 to s. 1206E(1) .....	am. No. 197, 1997
Heading to s. 1206F .....	am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1206F.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997
Note 2 to s. 1206F.....	am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1206G .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Division 6</b>	
Div. 6 of Part 3.6.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
S. 1206GA.....	ad. No. 68, 1999 am. No. 45, 2000
S. 1206GAA .....	ad. No. 68, 1999 (as am. by No. 93, 2000)
Ss. 1206GB–1206GD.....	ad. No. 68, 1999
<b>Part 3.16A</b>	
Part 3.16A .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996)
S. 1206H .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1206J.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996
Ss. 1206K–1206P .....	ad. No. 143, 1995
<b>Part 3.18</b>	
Part 3.18.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 1</b>	
S. 1207.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1207A .....	ad. No. 132, 2000 am. No. 55, 2001
Ss. 1207B–1207M.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
S. 1207N .....	ad. No. 132, 2000 am. No. 55, 2001
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1207P .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 4</b>	
Ss. 1207Q–1207U.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 5</b>	
Ss. 1207V, 1207W.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 6</b>	
S. 1207X .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 7</b>	
Ss. 1207Y, 1207Z.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1208.....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1208A .....	ad. No. 132, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1208B .....	ad. No. 132, 2000 am. No. 77, 2001
Ss. 1208C, 1208D .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 8</b>	
Ss. 1208E–1208J .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 9</b>	
Ss. 1208K–1208P .....	ad. No. 132, 2000 am. No. 54, 2002
<b>Division 10</b>	
Ss. 1208Q–1208T .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 11</b>	
Ss. 1208U–1208Z .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1209 .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
Ss. 1209A, 1209B .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1209C .....	ad. No. 132, 2000 am. No. 77, 2001
<b>Division 12</b>	
S. 1209D .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 13</b>	
S. 1209E .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Division 14</b>	
Ss. 1209F–1209K .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
<b>Part 3.16B</b>	
Part 3.16B .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
S. 1206Q .....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999
Ss. 1206R–1206W .....	ad. No. 152, 1999
Heading to Part 3.17 .....	rep. No. 132, 2000
<b>Part 3.19</b>	
Heading to Part 3.19 .....	ad. No. 132, 2000
S. 1207 .....	am. No. 141, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 174, 1994; No. 143, 1995; Nos. 114 and 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 82, 1999
Renumbered s. 1210 .....	No. 132, 2000
S. 1210A .....	ad. No. 80, 2001
<b>Chapter 4</b>	
<b>Part 4.2</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	
Heading to Div. 1 of Part 4.2 .....	rs. No. 94, 2000
Heading to s. 1211 .....	am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1211 .....	am. No. 175, 1991; Nos. 69 and 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994; No. 174, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); Nos. 104 and 106, 1995; Nos. 1 and 43, 1996; No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 94, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
Note 7 to s. 1211 .....	rs. No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 1212.....	am. No. 141, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 175, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 174, 1994; Nos. 1 and 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 94, 2000 am. No. 10, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1212(4).....	am. No. 152, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
Ss. 1212A–1212D .....	ad. No. 94, 2000
<b>Division 2</b>	
Heading to Div. 2 of Part 4.2.....	rs. No. 94, 2000
<b>Subdivision A</b>	
S. 1213.....	am. Nos. 141 and 175, 1991; No. 174, 1994; No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 94, 2000
S. 1213A .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 175, 1991; No. 143, 1995 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 1214.....	am. No. 143, 1995 rep. No. 197, 1997 ad. No. 94, 2000
S. 1215.....	rs. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 70, 2000 ad. No. 94, 2000
S. 1216.....	am. No. 116, 1991 rs. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 70, 2000 ad. No. 94, 2000
S. 1216A .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 70, 2000
S. 1216B .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 am. No. 36, 1993 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 1217.....	am. No. 115, 1991 rs. No. 94, 2000 am. Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
Note to s. 1217.....	rep. No. 30, 2003
<b>Subdivision B</b>	
S. 1218.....	am. Nos. 116 and 141, 1991; No. 174, 1994 rs. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997 rs. No. 94, 2000
Ss. 1218A–1218C .....	ad. No. 143, 1995 rs. No. 94, 2000
S. 1219.....	am. No. 141, 1991; No. 174, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 94, 2000
S. 1220.....	am. No. 141, 1991; Nos. 161 and 174, 1994; No. 197, 1997; No. 152, 1999; No. 94, 2000

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Division 3</b>	
S. 1220A .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 94, 2000
S. 1220B .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 81, 1992; No. 197, 1997; No. 152, 1999 rs. No. 94, 2000
S. 1221.....	am. No. 115, 1991; No. 141, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1991); No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 94, 2000
<b>Module A</b>	
1221-A2.....	ad. No. 94, 2000
<b>Module B</b>	
1221-B1.....	rs. No. 109, 1994
1221-B2.....	am. No. 94, 2000
1221-B5, 1221-B6 .....	am. No. 141, 1991 rep. No. 94, 2000
1221-B7.....	am. No. 115, 1991 rs. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 94, 2000
Heading to 1221-B8.....	am. No. 174, 1994 rep. No. 94, 2000
1221-B8.....	am. No. 174, 1994; No. 197, 1997 rep. No. 94, 2000
1221-B9.....	rep. No. 116, 1991 ad. No. 152, 1999 rep. No. 94, 2000
<b>Chapter 5</b>	
<b>Part 5.1</b>	
S. 1222.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 36, 1993 (as am. by No. 43, 1996); No. 121, 1993; Nos. 63, 68 and 161, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 45, 1998; No. 192, 1999; No. 47, 2001
Note 1 to s. 1222(1).....	am. No. 45, 1998; No. 192, 1999 rep. No. 47, 2001
Note to s. 1222(1).....	ad. No. 47, 2001
Note 2 to s. 1222(1).....	rep. No. 47, 2001
<b>Part 5.2</b>	
S. 1222A .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991 rs. No. 81, 1992 am. Nos. 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; Nos. 63 and 161, 1994; No. 1, 1996; No. 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000
Heading to s. 1223 .....	rs. No. 192, 1999
Subhead. to s. 1223(3) .....	am. No. 197, 1997
Subhead. to s. 1223(4) .....	am. No. 197, 1997

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1223.....	am. Nos. 68, 70, 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 229, 1992 am. Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 55, 1994 (as am. by No. 174, 1994; No. 43, 1996); Nos. 63 and 174, 1994; Nos. 105, 106 and 143, 1995; Nos. 1, 63 and 84, 1996; Nos. 109, 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 45 and 120, 1998; Nos. 13, 83, 152 and 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000; No. 47, 2001; Nos. 30 and 35, 2003
Note to s. 1223(7).....	rs. No. 109, 1997; No. 45, 1998 rep. No. 35, 2003
S. 1223A .....	ad. No. 71, 2001 am. No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 1223AA.....	rs. No. 83, 1996
S. 1223AA.....	ad. No. 194, 1991 am. No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; Nos. 63 and 174, 1994; No. 104, 1995; Nos. 1, 83 and 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 152 and 192, 1999; No. 30, 2003
S. 1223AB.....	ad. No. 63, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 192, 1999
Heading to s. 1224 .....	am. No. 192, 1999
S. 1224.....	am. No. 70, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 105, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000 rep. No. 47, 2001
S. 1224AA.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 84, 1996; Nos. 45 and 67, 1998; No. 106, 2000
Heading to s. 1224AB.....	am. No. 192, 1999
S. 1224AB.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000 rs. No. 47, 2001 am. No. 137, 2001
S. 1224B .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 104, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998
S. 1224C .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993; No. 55, 1994 (as am. by No. 174, 1994); No. 63, 1994; No. 84, 1996
S. 1224D .....	ad. No. 230, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 84, 1996; No. 192, 1999
Heading to s. 1224E.....	am. No. 143, 1995
S. 1224E .....	ad. No. 161, 1994 am. No. 143, 1995; No. 1, 1996 (as am. by No. 5, 1997); No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 82, 1999
S. 1224EA.....	ad. No. 152, 1999 am. No. 83, 1999
S. 1225.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1226.....	am. Nos. 70 and 116, 1991 rep. No. 71, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1226A .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 am. No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 84, 1996 rep. No. 71, 2001
S. 1227.....	am. No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 63, 1994 (as am. by No. 43, 1996) rs. No. 84, 1996
Heading to s. 1227A.....	am. No. 93, 1998; No. 144, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 1227A .....	ad. No. 94, 1997 am. No. 93, 1998; No. 192, 1999; No. 144, 2000; No. 30, 2003
S. 1227B .....	ad. No. 45, 1998
S. 1228.....	am. No. 138, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 184, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 83 and 192, 1999
S. 1229.....	am. No. 116, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 63, 1994; No. 84, 1996 rs. No. 63, 1994 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000 rs. No. 47, 2001
S. 1229A .....	ad. No. 63, 1994 am. No. 84, 1996; No. 197, 1997; No. 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000 rs. No. 47, 2001
Ss. 1229AA, 1229AB.....	ad. No. 47, 2001
S. 1229B .....	ad. No. 63, 1994 am. No. 47, 2001
S. 1229C .....	ad. No. 63, 1994 rs. No. 47, 2001
S. 1230.....	am. Nos. 115 and 116, 1991; No. 63, 1994
S. 1230A .....	ad. No. 70, 1991 am. No. 63, 1994
S. 1230B .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 94, 1997; No. 45, 1998; Nos. 47 and 71, 2001
S. 1230C .....	ad. No. 84, 1996 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998; No. 192, 1999 rs. No. 47, 2001 am. No. 71, 2001
<b>Part 5.3</b>	
S. 1231AA.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. No. 94, 1997
S. 1231.....	am. No. 116, 1991 (as am. by No. 229, 1992); No. 194, 1991; Nos. 81 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36 and 121, 1993; No. 68, 1994; No. 94, 1997; No. 67, 1998; Nos. 83, 152 and 192, 1999; No. 106, 2000; No. 47, 2001; No. 30, 2003
Heading to s. 1231A.....	am. No. 144, 2000
S. 1231A .....	ad. No. 94, 1997 am. No. 93, 1998; No. 144, 2000
S. 1232.....	am. No. 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 121, 1993; No. 106, 2000; No. 47, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted   am. = amended   rep. = repealed   rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
S. 1233.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991; Nos. 81, 229 and 230, 1992; No. 121, 1993; Nos. 63 and 161, 1994; No. 143, 1995; No. 84, 1996; No. 94, 1997; No. 106, 2000; Nos. 47 and 137, 2001
S. 1234.....	am. Nos. 73 and 116, 1991; No. 81, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 106, 2000 rs. No. 47, 2001
S. 1234AA.....	ad. No. 47, 2001
S. 1234A.....	ad. No. 81, 1992 am. Nos. 230 and 241, 1992; No. 36, 1993; No. 184, 1994; Nos. 45 and 67, 1998; No. 106, 2000; No. 47, 2001
<b>Part 5.4</b>	
Heading to Part 5.4.....	am. No. 194, 1991
S. 1235.....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 73, 1991; No. 81, 1992 rs. No. 36, 1993 am. No. 152, 1999; No. 106, 2000
S. 1236.....	am. Nos. 116 and 194, 1991; No. 84, 1996; No. 106, 2000; No. 47, 2001
S. 1236A.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 105, 1995 rs. No. 143, 1995
S. 1237.....	am. Nos. 115, 116 and 194, 1991 rs. No. 121, 1993; No. 143, 1995
S. 1237A.....	ad. No. 121, 1993 am. No. 106, 1995 rs. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 84, 1996
S. 1237AA.....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1237AAA.....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1237AAB.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 47, 2001
Subhead. to s. 1237AAC(3).....	rs. No. 197, 1997
Subhead. to s. 1237AAC(4).....	am. No. 197, 1997
Subhead. to s. 1237AAC(5).....	am. No. 197, 1997
S. 1237AAC.....	ad. No. 143, 1995 am. No. 197, 1997; No. 45, 1998
S. 1237AAD.....	ad. No. 143, 1995
S. 1237AB.....	ad. No. 105, 1995
S. 1237B.....	ad. No. 63, 1994 rep. No. 47, 2001

**Table of Amendments**

ad. = added or inserted    am. = amended    rep. = repealed    rs. = repealed and substituted

Provision affected	How affected
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule 1 .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 1A .....	ad. No. 70, 1991 am. Nos. 115, 116, 141, 175 and 194, 1991; Nos. 69, 81, 229 and 230, 1992; Nos. 36, 120 and 121, 1993; Nos. 55, 63, 109, 161, 174 and 177, 1994; Nos. 104, 105 and 106, 1995; No. 143, 1995 (as am. by No. 84, 1996); No. 146, 1995; Nos. 1, 57, 83 and 84, 1996; Nos. 106, 114, 197 and 202, 1997; Nos. 45, 93 and 132, 1998; Nos. 13, 83, 152 and 192, 1999; Nos. 45, 70, 94, 106 and 138, 2000; Nos. 18 and 71, 2001; No. 73, 2002; No. 30, 2003
Schedule 1B .....	ad. No. 141, 1991 am. No. 229, 1992; No. 36, 1993
Heading to Schedule 2 .....	rs. No. 229, 1992 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 2 .....	rs. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991; No. 229, 1992; No. 63, 1994 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 3 .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 4 .....	rs. No. 116, 1991; No. 157, 1994 am. No. 1, 1996; No. 152, 1999 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 5 .....	am. No. 69, 1991 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 6 .....	rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 7 .....	ad. No. 116, 1991 am. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 8 .....	ad. No. 115, 1991 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedules 9, 10 .....	ad. No. 194, 1991 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 11 .....	ad. No. 81, 1992 rep. No. 30, 2003
Schedule 12 .....	ad. No. 229, 1992 rep. No. 30, 2003



---